



Usage Guideline

CBPRPlus-pacs.008.001.08_STP_FIToFI- CustomerCreditTransfer

CBPRPlus_SR2023

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX pacs.008.001.08**. You can also consult [this information online](#).

Published by Cross Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) and generated by [MyStandards](#).

24 April 2023

Table of Contents

Message Functionality 3

1 Restriction summary 5

2 Structure 8

3 ISO 20022 Rules 12

4 Message Building Blocks 15

5 Message Components 30

6 Message Datatypes 280

Legal Notices 333

Message Functionality

This Usage Guideline is based on the pacs.008.001.08 message definition. In addition, Cross Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) has defined usage of BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 as mandatory. The following section will be dealing with the pacs.008.001.08 only.

Overview

Principles:

1A. AGENTS IDENTIFICATION - Textual Rules

-> BICFI is mandatory and the ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and LEI may complement - However, in case of conflicting information, the BICFI will always take precedence.

1B. DEBTOR/CREDITOR - PARTY IDENTIFICATION - Textual Rules

-> If AnyBIC is present, then (Name and Postal Address) is NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

-> If Name is present, it is recommended to use Postal Address

2. Single transactions only are allowed - The pacs.008 STP allows the exchange of single customer credit transfers using a restricted set of fields and format options of the core pacs.008 to make it straight through processable. The pacs.008 STP is a compatible subset of the core pacs.008 that is documented separately.

This UG also meets the EU requirements for the identification of the parties.

3. Character Set:

All proprietary and Text fields EXCLUDING Name and Address for all actors and Related Remittance Information and Remittance are limited to the FIN-X-Character set.

All Name and Address for all actors, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information (structured and unstructured), Email Address where included as part of a proxy element are extended to support the following additional characters:

```
!#$%&*='^_ '{|}~";<>@[\\]
```

< is replaced with <

> is replaced with >

Collection Description

This is the Cross Border Payment and Reporting Collection part of Standard Release 2023.

- It contains the usage guidelines deployed in March 2023, defined for the following messages: FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer (pacs.008 and pacs.008 STP), FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer (pacs.009 CORE, COV, ADV), FIToFIPaymentStatusReport (pacs.002), PaymentReturn (pacs.004), AccountReportingRequest (camt.060), BankToCustomerAccountReport (camt.052), BankToCustomerStatement (camt.053), BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification (camt.054), NotificationToReceive (camt.057), Financial Institution Direct Debit (pacs.010)

FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest (camt.056), ResolutionOfInvestigation (camt.029), CustomerCreditTransferInitiation (pain.001), CustomerPaymentStatusReport (pain.002)

- It also contains the usage guidelines that will be deployed in November 2023, defined for the following messages: CustomerPaymentCancellationRequest (camt.055), NotificationToReceiveCancellationAdvice (camt.058), ChequePresentmentNotification

(camt.107), ChequePresentmentNotification (camt.108), ChequeCancellationOrStopReport (camt.109), FIToFICustomerDirectDebit (pacs.003), Interbank Direct Debit - Margin Collection (pacs.010) and CustomerDirectDebitInitiation (pain.008).

The usage guidelines are available on the CBPR+SR2023 Readiness Portal for testing. The CBPR Plus messages will be available on the SWIFT many-to-many Interact service (FINplus).

Outline

The CBPRPlus_SR2023 / CBPRPlus-pacs.008.001.08_STP_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message is composed of 3 building blocks

a. GroupHeader

Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

b. CreditTransferTransactionInformation

Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

c. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

1 Restriction summary

This Usage Guideline restricts the pacs.008.001.08 message. This also includes the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02.

| Restriction Type | See page |
|---------------------|--|
| Removed elements | 14, 20, 22, 29, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 42, 43, 48, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 52, 67, 68, 88, 89, 91, 92, 108, 108, 110, 110, 110, 110, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 112, 112, 112, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 115, 115, 115, 115, 115, 115, 115, 138, 139, 139, 139, 140, 141, 141, 143, 144, 146, 147, 147, 147, 147, 147, 147, 148, 152, 156, 156, 156, 156, 160, 160, 160, 160, 161, 161, 161, 161, 162, 162, 162, 162, 163, 163, 163, 163, 163, 163, 163, 163, 164, 164, 164, 164, 168, 168, 168, 171, 175, 179, 179, 179, 179, 190, 193, 193, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 195, 195, 195, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 198, 198, 198, 199, 199, 199, 199, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 212, 212, 212, 223, 234, 238, 242, 295, 327 |
| Make mandatory | 19, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 66, 73, 74, 87, 108, 108, 108, 108, 108, 109, 109, 109, 109, 109, 109, 109, 109, 109, 109, 109, 109, 109, 128, 134, 180, 182, 206, 206, 206, 206, 206, 206, 209, 209, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210 |
| Reduce Multiplicity | 22, 25, 89, 89, 91, 149, 149, 149, 149, 150, 151, 151, 151, 152, 183, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 189, 189, 189, 189, 218, 218, 218, 233, 236 |
| Ignore | n.a. |
| Text rules | 16, 18, 18, 19, 19, 20, 22, 38, 40, 40, 41, 41, 68, 69, 69, 69, 70, 78, 78, 78, 80, 80, 80, 81, 81, 85, 85, 85, 85, 85, 87, 87, 295 |
| Conditional rules | n.a. |





















| Restriction Type | See page |
|-------------------|--|
| Formal rules | 15, 15, 15, 25, 25, 26, 26, 27, 27, 27, 28, 66, 78, 79, 81, 81, 86, 86, 88, 169, 170, 173, 173, 180 |
| Fixed values | 138 |
| Truncates | n.a. |
| Comments | 17, 17, 18, 34, 34, 39, 39, 49, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 86, 88, 167, 167, 167, 169, 171, 171, 174, 175, 178, 178, 178, 178, 181, 184, 213, 215, 216, 234, 236, 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 247, 247, 248, 248, 327 |
| Annotations | n.a. |
| Changed datatypes | 19, 20, 21, 31, 31, 31, 31, 31, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 41, 44, 44, 44, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 46, 46, 46, 47, 47, 47, 47, 47, 47, 47, 47, 47, 47, 47, 49, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 66, 68, 93, 94, 95, 97, 97, 97, 97, 97, 97, 97, 97, 97, 98, 98, 98, 98, 98, 98, 98, 98, 98, 101, 101, 102, 102, 102, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 117, 118, 119, 120, 120, 120, 120, 120, 120, 120, 121, 121, 121, 121, 121, 121, 121, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 123, 123, 126, 126, 126, 126, 127, 127, 127, 127, 128, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 130, 130, 130, 130, 132, 132, 132, 132, 133, 133, 133, 133, 134, 135, 135, 135, 135, 135, 136, 136, 136, 136, 138, 138, 144, 145, 153, 153, 153, 153, 154, 154, 154, 154, 165, 165, 165, 168, 172, 176, 176, 176, 176, 180, 181, 181, 182, 191, 191, 191, 191, 192, 192, 192, 192, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 206, 206, 206, 206, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 212, 212, 212, 212, 213, 213, 213, 213, 213, 213, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 215, 215, 215, 215, 215, 215, 216, 216, 216, 216, 216, 216, 217, 217, 217, 217, 217, 217, 218, 218, 218, 218, 218, 219, 219, 220, 220, 220, 220, 220, 220, 220, 220, |




















| Restriction Type | See page |
|------------------|--|
| | 220, 220, 220, 220, 220, 221, 221, 221, 221, 222, 222, 222, 222, 222, 222, 222, 222, 222, 222, 223, 224, 226, 227, 227, 234, 235, 236, 238, 239, 247, 247, 247, 248, 249, 249, 250, 250, 254, 258, 258, 258, 259, 259, 259, 259, 262, 262, 262, 268, 268, 268, 270, 270, 271, 271, 271, 271, 275, 276, 276, 277, 277, 277, 277, 279 |
| Extensions | n.a. |
| Synonyms | 49, 49, 181, 234, 241, 242, 243, 244, 244, 245, 245, 246, 295 |



2 Structure

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | <i>BusinessApplicationHeaderV02</i> | <AppHdr> | | [1..1] | | |
| | CharacterSet | <CharSet> | | [0..1] | | 16 |
| | From | <Fr> | | [1..1] | | 16 |
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | To | <To> | | [1..1] | | 17 |
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | BusinessMessageIdentifier | <BizMsgIdr> | | [1..1] | | 17 |
| | MessageDefinitionIdentifier | <MsgDefIdr> | | [1..1] | | 18 |
| | BusinessService | <BizSvc> | | [0..1] | | 18 |
| | MarketPractice | <MktPrctc> | | [0..1] | | 19 |
| | Registry | <Regy> | | [1..1] | | 142 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 142 |
| | CreationDate | <CreDt> | | [1..1] | | 20 |
| | BusinessProcessingDate | <BizPrctgDt> | | [0..1] | | 20 |
| | CopyDuplicate | <CpyDplct> | | [0..1] | | 21 |
| | PossibleDuplicate | <PssblDplct> | | [0..1] | | 21 |
| | Priority | <Prty> | | [0..1] | | 21 |
| | Signature | <Sgntr> | | [0..1] | | 21 |
| | Related | <Rltd> | | [0..*] | R[0..1] | 22 |
| | CharacterSet | <CharSet> | | [0..1] | | 38 |
| | From | <Fr> | | [1..1] | | 38 |
| | To | <To> | | [1..1] | | 39 |
| | BusinessMessageIdentifier | <BizMsgIdr> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | MessageDefinitionIdentifier | <MsgDefIdr> | | [1..1] | | 40 |
| | BusinessService | <BizSvc> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | CreationDate | <CreDt> | | [1..1] | | 41 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---|---------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CopyDuplicate | <CpyDplct> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | PossibleDuplicate | <PssblDplct> | | [0..1] |  | 42 |
| | Priority | <Prty> | | [0..1] | | 42 |
| | Signature | <Sgntr> | | [0..1] |  | 42 |
| | <i>FiToFiCustomerCreditTransferV08</i> | <FiToFiCstmrCdtTrf> | | [1..1] | | |
| | GroupHeader | <GrpHdr> | | [1..1] | | 23 |
| | MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | | [1..1] |  | 137 |
| | CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | | [1..1] |  | 138 |
| | BatchBooking | <BtchBookg> | | [0..1] |  | 138 |
| | NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | | [1..1] |  | 138 |
| | ControlSum | <CtrlSum> | | [0..1] |  | 139 |
| | TotalInterbankSettlementAmount | <TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [0..1] |  | 139 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] |  | 139 |
| | SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | | [1..1] | | 139 |
| | PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] |  | 140 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgnt> | | [0..1] |  | 140 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgnt> | | [0..1] |  | 141 |
| | CreditTransferTransactionInformation | <CdtTrfTxInf> | | [1..*] |  R[1..1] | 23 |
| | PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | | [1..1] | | 65 |
| | PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] | | 65 |
| | InterbankSettlementAmount | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [1..1] |  | 65 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] |  | 66 |
| | SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | | [0..1] | | 66 |
| | SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | | [0..1] | | 66 |
| | SettlementTimeRequest | <SttlmTmReq> | | [0..1] | | 67 |
| | AcceptanceDateTime | <AccptncDtTm> | | [0..1] |  | 67 |
| | PoolingAdjustmentDate | <PoolgAdjstmntDt> | | [0..1] |  | 67 |
| | InstructedAmount | <InstdAmt> | | [0..1] |  | 68 |
| | ExchangeRate | <XchgRate> | | [0..1] | | 68 |
| | ChargeBearer | <ChrgBr> | | [1..1] |  | 68 |
| | ChargesInformation | <ChrgsInf> | | [0..*] |  | 69 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----|---------|---|------|
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1 | <PrvsInstgAgt1> | | [0..1] |  | 70 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1Account | <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 70 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2 | <PrvsInstgAgt2> | | [0..1] |  | 71 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2Account | <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 71 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3 | <PrvsInstgAgt3> | | [0..1] |  | 72 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3Account | <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 72 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] |   | 73 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] |   | 73 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | | [0..1] |  | 74 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1Account | <IntrmyAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 75 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | | [0..1] |  | 75 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2Account | <IntrmyAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 76 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3 | <IntrmyAgt3> | | [0..1] |  | 76 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3Account | <IntrmyAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 77 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] |  | 77 |
| | InitiatingParty | <InitgPty> | | [0..1] |  | 79 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [1..1] |  | 80 |
| | DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 82 |
| | DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | | [1..1] |  | 82 |
| | DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 83 |
| | CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | | [1..1] |  | 83 |
| | CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 84 |
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [1..1] |  | 84 |
| | CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | | [0..1] |  | 86 |
| | UltimateCreditor | <UltmtCdtr> | | [0..1] |  | 87 |
| | InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | | [0..*] |  R[0..2] | 88 |
| | InstructionForNextAgent | <InstrForNxtAgt> | | [0..*] |  R[0..4] | 89 |
| | Purpose | <Purp> | | [0..1] | | 89 |
| | RegulatoryReporting | <RgltryRptg> | | [0..10] | | 90 |
| | Tax | <Tax> | | [0..1] |  | 90 |
| | RelatedRemittanceInformation | <RltdRmtInf> | | [0..10] | R[0..1] | 91 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | | [0..1] | | 91 |
| | SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | | [0..*] |  | 92 |
| | SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | | [0..*] |  | 28 |
| | PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | Envelope | <Envlp> | | [1..1] | | 255 |

3 ISO 20022 Rules

R3 **RelatedPresentWhenCopyDupl** ✓

Related MUST contain the relevant BusinessMessageHeader elements of the BusinessMessage to which this BusinessMessage relates.

If CopyDuplicate is present, then Related MUST be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Warning
- *Error Code:* H00001
- *Error Text:* Element Related is missing

R6 **InstructedAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed agent.

R7 **InstructingAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing agent.

R8 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00042
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and individual interbank settlement amount currencies.

R9 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule**

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00043
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and sum of individual interbank settlement amounts.

R10 GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00045
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R11 TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00290
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R12 PaymentTypeInformationRule ✓

If GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00009
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for payment type information.

R13 NumberOfTransactionsAndCreditTransfersRule

GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00062
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for number of transactions.

R14 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

Error handling: Undefined

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/SupplementaryDataRule) is removed.**
-

4 Message Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the CBPRPlus_SR2023 / CBPRPlus-pacs.008.001.08_STP_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message definition.

Usage Guideline on Root Node

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- CBPR_Priority_Instruction_Priority_FormalRule:

If "Priority" is used in the BAH for pacs messages, the value should be identical to the one in the "Payment Type Information/InstructionPriority" if present.

For each [Full Message], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/Priority] and [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/Priority] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority]

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- CBPR_From_To_Instructing_Instructed_Agent_BIC_1_FormalRule:

BAH "From" BIC must match "Instructing Agent" BIC, except where BAH CopyDuplicate = COPY or = CODU

BAH "To" BIC must match "Instructed Agent" BIC, except where BAH CopyDuplicate = COPY or = CODU

For each [Full Message], if
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] has value not included in the following list 'COPY' or 'CODU'
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
 and every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- CBPR_From_To_Instructing_Instructed_Agent_BIC_2_FormalRule:

BAH "From" BIC must match "Instructing Agent" BIC if CopyDuplicate is absent.
 BAH "To" BIC must match "Instructed Agent" BIC if CopyDuplicate is absent.

For each [Full Message], if
 the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] must
 have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
 and every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] must
 have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

4.1 Header Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 definition.

4.1.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 331

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/header/CharacterSet

- CBPR_Character_Set_Usage_TextualRule:

For further description on the usage of the field, pls refer to the CBPR Plus UHB.

4.1.2 From

XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 159 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 160 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From

Comment:

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "From" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

4.1.3 To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 159 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 160 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 160 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To

Comment:

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "To" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

4.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier**

- **CBPR_Business_Message_Identifier_TextualRule:**

The Business Message Identifier is the unique identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header, as defined by the sending application or system.

Must contain the Message Identification element from the Group Header of the underlying message, where available (as is typically the case with pacs, pain, and camt messages, for example). If Message Identification is not available in the underlying message, then this field must contain the unique identifier of the Business Message instance.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier**

- Comment:**

The field must be populated with the Message identification (present at the level of the group header).

4.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/MessageDefinitionIdentifier**

- **CBPR_Message_Definition_Identifier_TextualRule:**

The Message Definition Identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header. In general, it must be formatted exactly as it appears in the namespace of the Business Message instance.

4.1.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: ["UsageldentifierPatternText" on page 331](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

Type changed to: [UsageldentifierPatternText on page 331](#)

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

- **CBPR_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

This field may be used by SWIFT to support differentiated processing on SWIFT-administered services such as FINplus. For a description of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your service.

To support differentiated processing on CBPRplus, for example, SWIFT reserves a set of values that conform to a specific format.

A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

- **CBPR_Business_Service_Usage_TextualRule:**

The value "swift.cbprplus.stp.02" must be used.

4.1.7 MarketPractice







XML Tag: MktPrctc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

The **MktPrctc** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ImplementationSpecification1" on page 141](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Registry | <Regy> | | [1..1] | | 142 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 142 |

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/.header/MarketPractice**

- **CBPR_Market_Practice_TextualRule:**

This field may be used by SWIFT on SWIFT-administered services. For a description of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your service. Contact your Service Administrator for further clarification, if necessary.

A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

4.1.8 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Datatype: "CBPR_DateTime" on page 287

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/.header/CreationDate**

Type changed to: CBPR_DateTime on page 287

4.1.9 BusinessProcessingDate

XML Tag: BizPrcgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 315

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessProcessingDate) is removed.**

4.1.10 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 297

4.1.11 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 331

4.1.12 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: "Priority2Code" on page 323

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Priority
Type changed to: Priority2Code on page 323

4.1.13 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Signature) is removed.

4.1.14 Related







XML Tag: Rltd










Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

The **Rltd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BusinessApplicationHeader5 1" on page 37 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CharacterSet | <CharSet> | | [0..1] |  | 38 |
| | From | <Fr> | | [1..1] |  | 38 |
| | To | <To> | | [1..1] |  | 39 |
| | BusinessMessageIdentifier | <BizMsgIdr> | | [1..1] |  | 40 |
| | MessageDefinitionIdentifier | <MsgDefIdr> | | [1..1] |  | 40 |
| | BusinessService | <BizSvc> | | [0..1] |  | 41 |
| | CreationDate | <CreDt> | | [1..1] |  | 41 |
| | CopyDuplicate | <CpyDplct> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | PossibleDuplicate | <PssblDplct> | | [0..1] |  | 42 |
| | Priority | <Prty> | | [0..1] | | 42 |
| | Signature | <Sgntr> | | [0..1] |  | 42 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related
 - CBPR_Related_Business_Application_Header_TextualRule:

If used, the Related BAH must transport the exact same information as in the BAH of the related message.

4.2 Payload Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the CBPRPlus_SR2023 / CBPRPlus-pacs.008.001.08_STP_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer payload definition.







4.2.1 GroupHeader











XML Tag: GrpHdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

The **GrpHdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GroupHeader93_1](#)" on page 136 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | | [1..1] |  | 137 |
| | CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | | [1..1] |  | 138 |
| | BatchBooking | <BtchBookg> | | [0..1] |  | 138 |
| | NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | | [1..1] |  | 138 |
| | ControlSum | <CtrlSum> | | [0..1] |  | 139 |
| | TotalInterbankSettlementAmount | <TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [0..1] |  | 139 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] |  | 139 |
| | SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | | [1..1] | | 139 |
| | PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] |  | 140 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] |  | 140 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] |  | 141 |







4.2.2 CreditTransferTransactionInformation


















XML Tag: CdtTrfTxInf










Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

The **CdtTrfTxInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditTransferTransaction39_1](#)" on page 59 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | | [1..1] | | 65 |
| | PaymentTypeInfo | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] | | 65 |
| | InterbankSettlementAmount | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [1..1] |  | 65 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] |  | 66 |
| | SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | | [0..1] | | 66 |
| | SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | | [0..1] | | 66 |
| | SettlementTimeRequest | <SttlmTmReq> | | [0..1] | | 67 |
| | AcceptanceDateTime | <AcceptncDtTm> | | [0..1] |  | 67 |
| | PoolingAdjustmentDate | <PoolgAdjstmntDt> | | [0..1] |  | 67 |
| | InstructedAmount | <InstdAmt> | | [0..1] |  | 68 |
| | ExchangeRate | <XchgRate> | | [0..1] | | 68 |
| | ChargeBearer | <ChrgBr> | | [1..1] |  | 68 |
| | ChargesInformation | <ChrgsInf> | | [0..*] |  | 69 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1 | <PrvsInstgAgt1> | | [0..1] |  | 70 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1 Account | <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 70 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2 | <PrvsInstgAgt2> | | [0..1] |  | 71 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2 Account | <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 71 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3 | <PrvsInstgAgt3> | | [0..1] |  | 72 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3 Account | <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 72 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] |   | 73 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] |   | 73 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | | [0..1] |  | 74 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1 Account | <IntrmyAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 75 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | | [0..1] |  | 75 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2 Account | <IntrmyAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 76 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3 | <IntrmyAgt3> | | [0..1] |  | 76 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3 Account | <IntrmyAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 77 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] |  | 77 |
| | InitiatingParty | <InitgPty> | | [0..1] |  | 79 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [1..1] |  | 80 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------|-------------------|----|---------|---|------|
| | DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 82 |
| | DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | | [1..1] |  | 82 |
| | DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 83 |
| | CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | | [1..1] |  | 83 |
| | CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 84 |
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [1..1] |  | 84 |
| | CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | | [0..1] |  | 86 |
| | UltimateCreditor | <UltmtCdtr> | | [0..1] |  | 87 |
| | InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | | [0..*] |  R[0..2] | 88 |
| | InstructionForNextAgent | <InstrForNxtAgt> | | [0..*] |  R[0..4] | 89 |
| | Purpose | <Purp> | | [0..1] | | 89 |
| | RegulatoryReporting | <RgltryRptg> | | [0..10] | | 90 |
| | Tax | <Tax> | | [0..1] |  | 90 |
| | RelatedRemittanceInformation | <RltdRmtInf> | | [0..10] | R[0..1] | 91 |
| | RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | | [0..1] | | 91 |
| | SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | | [0..*] |  | 92 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- CBPR_Related_Remit_Info_Remit_Info_Mutually_Exclusive_FormalRule:

In the interbank space, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], the following elements are mutually exclusive: [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation] , [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation] and all may be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- CBPR_CRED_FormalRule:

Charge information is mandatory if CRED is present - if no charges are taken, Zero must be used in "Amount" (any agent in the payment chain).

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation], if
 every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer] has
 value included in the following list 'CRED'
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransac-
 tionInformation/ChargesInformation] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

- **CBPR_Debtor_Creditor_ES/AD_FormaRule:**

Transactions exchanged within these country couples are considered as domestic ones. IF Creditor Agent and Debtor Agent BICs are part of following countries:
 ES, AD

Then:

Debtor and Creditor must be identified using a Name and the Account/IBAN.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation], if
 the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInforma-
 tion/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the
 following XML pattern : '.{4}(ES|AD).*'
 and the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInforma-
 tion/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the
 following XML pattern : '.{4}(ES|AD).*'
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTrans-
 actionInformation/Debtor/Name] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Cred-
 itor/Name] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identifica-
 tion/IBAN] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identifica-
 tion/IBAN] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

- **CBPR_Debtor_Creditor_FR/MC_FormaRule:**

Transactions exchanged within these country couples are considered as domestic ones. IF Creditor Agent and Debtor Agent BICs are part of following countries:
 FR, MC

Then:

Debtor and Creditor must be identified using a Name and the Account/IBAN.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation], if
 the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInforma-
 tion/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the
 following XML pattern : '.{4}(FR|MC).*'
 and the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInforma-
 tion/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the
 following XML pattern : '.{4}(FR|MC).*'
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTrans-
 actionInformation/Debtor/Name] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Cred-
 itor/Name] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identifica-

tion/IBAN] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/IBAN] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

- **CBPR_Debtor_Creditor_IT/SM_FormaIRule:**

Transactions exchanged within these country couples are considered as domestic ones. IF Creditor Agent and Debtor Agent BICs are part of following countries: IT, SM

Then:

Debtor and Creditor must be identified using a Name and the Account/IBAN.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], if
the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the following XML pattern : '.{4}(IT|SM).*' and the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the following XML pattern : '.{4}(IT|SM).*', then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Name] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/IBAN] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/IBAN] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

- **CBPR_Debtor_Creditor_IT/VA_FormaIRule:**

Transactions exchanged within these country couples are considered as domestic ones. IF Creditor Agent and Debtor Agent BICs are part of following countries: IT, VA

Then:

Debtor and Creditor must be identified using a Name and the Account/IBAN.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], if
the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the following XML pattern : '.{4}(IT|VA).*' and the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the following XML pattern : '.{4}(IT|VA).*', then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Name] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/IBAN] and [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/IBAN] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

- **CBPR_Debtor_Creditor_IBAN_FormaIRule:**

IF Creditor Agent and Debtor Agent BICs are part of following countries:
 AT, BE, BG, BV, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GF, GI, GP, GR, HR, HU, IE,
 IS, IT, LI, LT, LU,
 LV, MQ (FR), MT, NL, NO, PL, PM (FR), PT, RE (FR), RO, SE, SI, SJ, SK

Then:

Debtor and Creditor must be identified using a Name and the Account/IBAN.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation], if

the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the following XML pattern : '.{4}(AT|BE|BG|BV|CY|CZ|DE|DK|EE|ES|FI|FR|GB|GF|GI|GP|GR|HR|HU|IE|IS|IT|LI|LT|LU|LV|MQ|MT|NL|NO|PL|PM|PT|RE|RO|SE|SI|SJ|SK).*'

and the value of every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] complies with the following XML pattern : '.{4}(AT|BE|BG|BV|CY|CZ|DE|DK|EE|ES|FI|FR|GB|GF|GI|GP|GR|HR|HU|IE|IS|IT|LI|LT|LU|LV|MQ|MT|NL|NO|PL|PM|PT|RE|RO|SE|SI|SJ|SK).*'

, then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/IBAN] must be present

and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/IBAN] must be present

and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Name] must be present

and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- CBPR_DEBT_FormalRule:

If "Charge Bearer/DEBT" is present, then only one occurrence of "Charge Information" is allowed.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/BorneByDebtor] is (are) present

, then

for each [CreditTransferTransactionInformation], there must be maximum '1' occurrences of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation]







4.2.3 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on [page 254](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | Envelope | <Envlp> | | [1..1] | | 255 |

Usage Guideline details







- This element(pacs.008.001.08/SupplementaryData) is removed.

5 Message Components

Note The following chapter identifies the message components.

5.1 AccountIdentification4Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | IBAN | <IBAN> | {Or | [1..1] | | 30 |
| | Other | <Othr> | Or} | [1..1] | | 30 |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 43

5.1.1 IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 315







5.1.2 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.







The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericAccountIdentification1__1](#)" on page 119 for details)


 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 120 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 121 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 121 |

5.2 AccountSchemeName1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 31 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 31 |

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 121

5.2.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 302

5.2.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary







Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

5.3 AddressType3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the type of address.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 33 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 33 |

Used in element(s)

["AddressType" on page 198](#), ["AddressType" on page 211](#), ["AddressType" on page 193](#)

5.3.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["AddressType2Code" on page 282](#)







5.3.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.







The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30" on page 124](#) for details)



 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 124 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [1..1] | | 124 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 124 |

5.4 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] |  | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] |  | 34 |

Used in element(s)

["Agent" on page 49](#), ["CreditorAgent" on page 83](#), ["DebtorAgent" on page 82](#), ["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 160](#), ["InstructedAgent" on page 141](#), ["InstructedAgent" on page 73](#), ["InstructedReimbursementAgent" on page 244](#), ["InstructingAgent" on page 140](#), ["InstructingAgent" on page 73](#), ["InstructingReimbursementAgent" on page 242](#), ["IntermediaryAgent1" on page 74](#), ["IntermediaryAgent2" on page 75](#), ["IntermediaryAgent3" on page 76](#), ["PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 70](#), ["PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 71](#), ["PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 72](#), ["ThirdReimbursementAgent" on page 245](#)







5.4.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification








XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_1" on page 107 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | BICFI | <BICFI> | | [0..1] |   | 108 |
| | ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbld> | | [0..1] |  | 110 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] |  | 110 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 110 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 112 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..1] |  | 113 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

Comment:

For payments that strictly remain within the HVPS and if clearing codes are used to identify agents within that community, no other identification (i.e., BICFI, Name, PostalAddress, or Other), nor BranchIdentification should be used.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

Comment:

For payments that strictly remain within the HVPS and if clearing codes are used to identify agents within that community, no other identification (i.e., BICFI, Name, PostalAddress, or Other) should be used.

5.4.2 BranchIdentification







XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 36 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 36 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 36 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 37 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 37 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.5 BranchData3

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 36 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 36 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 37 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 37 |

Used in element(s)

["BranchIdentification" on page 34](#)

5.5.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 319](#)

5.5.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: ["LEIIdentifier" on page 317](#)

5.5.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 318







5.5.4 PostalAddress





XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 192 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 193 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] |  | 194 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] |  | 194 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] |  | 197 |

5.6 BusinessApplicationHeader5__1

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header of the Business Message.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CharacterSet | <CharSet> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 38 |
| | From | <Fr> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 38 |
| | To | <To> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 39 |
| | BusinessMessageIdentifier | <BizMsgIdr> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 40 |
| | MessageDefinitionIdentifier | <MsgDefIdr> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 40 |
| | BusinessService | <BizSvc> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 41 |
| | CreationDate | <CreDt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 41 |
| | CopyDuplicate | <CpyDplct> | | [0..1] | | 41 |
| | PossibleDuplicate | <PssblDplct> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 42 |
| | Priority | <Prty> | | [0..1] | | 42 |
| | Signature | <Sgntr> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 42 |

Used in element(s)

"Related" on page 22

5.6.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 331

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/CharacterSet

- CBPR_Character_Set_Usage_TextualRule:

For further description on the usage of the field, pls refer to the CBPR Plus UHB.

5.6.2 From

XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 159 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | 🚫 | 160 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 160 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From

Comment:

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "From" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

5.6.3 To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 159 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | 🚫 | 160 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 160 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To

Comment:

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "To" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

5.6.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessMessageIdentifier

- CBPR_Business_Message_Identifier_TextualRule:

The Business Message Identifier is the unique identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header, as defined by the sending application or system.

Must contain the Message Identification element from the Group Header of the underlying message, where available (as is typically the case with pacs, pain, and camt messages, for example). If Message Identification is not available in the underlying message, then this field must contain the unique identifier of the Business Message instance.

5.6.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/MessageDefinitionIdentifier

- CBPR_Message_Definition_Identifier_TextualRule:

The Message Definition Identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header. In general, it must be formatted exactly as it appears in the namespace of the Business Message instance.

5.6.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService**

- **CBPR_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

This field may be used by SWIFT to support differentiated processing on SWIFT-administered services such as FINplus. For a description of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your service.

To support differentiated processing on CBPRPlus, for example, SWIFT reserves a set of values that conform to a specific format.

A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService**

- **CBPR_RelatedBAHBusinessService_TextualRule:**

If related BAH is present, it should transport the element Business Service.

5.6.7 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "CBPR_DateTime" on page 287

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/CreationDate**

Type changed to: CBPR_DateTime on page 287

5.6.8 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 297

5.6.9 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 331

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/PossibleDuplicate) is removed.

5.6.10 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 285

5.6.11 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]







Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.


Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/header/Related/Signature](#)) is removed.

5.7 CashAccount38__1

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

Used in element(s)

["CreditorAccount"](#) on page 86, ["CreditorAgentAccount"](#) on page 84, ["DebtorAccount"](#) on page 82, ["DebtorAgentAccount"](#) on page 83, ["InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount"](#) on page 244, ["InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount"](#) on page 243, ["IntermediaryAgent1Account"](#) on page 75, ["IntermediaryAgent2Account"](#) on page 76, ["IntermediaryAgent3Account"](#) on page 77, ["PreviousInstructingAgent1Account"](#) on page 70, ["PreviousInstructingAgent2Account"](#) on page 71, ["PreviousInstructingAgent3Account"](#) on page 72, ["SettlementAccount"](#) on page 241, ["ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount"](#) on page 246







5.7.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountIdentification4Choice 1"](#) on page 30 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | IBAN | <IBAN> | {Or | [1..1] | | 30 |
| | Other | <Othr> | Or} | [1..1] | | 30 |







5.7.2 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccountType2Choice_1](#)" on page 46 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 46 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 46 |

5.7.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 282

5.7.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#)" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) on page 293
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) on page 293
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Name**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 293](#)

5.7.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountIdentification1](#)" on [page 219](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 219 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 219 |

5.8 CashAccountType2Choice__1

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 46 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 46 |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 43

5.8.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 303

5.8.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)







- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary


Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

5.9 CategoryPurpose1Choice

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 48 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 48 |

Used in element(s)

["CategoryPurpose" on page 184](#)

5.9.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 305](#)

5.9.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.







Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 319](#)



Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose/Proprietary](#)) is removed.

5.10 Charges7__1

Definition: Provides information on the charges related to the payment transaction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] |  | 49 |
| | Agent | <Agnt> | | [1..1] |  | 49 |

Used in element(s)

["ChargesInformation" on page 69](#)

5.10.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

Datatype: "CBPR Amount 1" on page 286

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount
Type changed to: CBPR Amount on page 286
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount
Synonym (Sender's Charges or Receiver's Charges): 71F or 71G







5.10.2 Agent


XML Tag: Agt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.

The **Agt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 33 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] |  | 34 |







Usage Guideline details


- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent
Synonym (The party that has lifted charges (71F) or to which charges are due (71G) is implicit in the MT 103 and understood from the payment chain.): N/A
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent
Comment:
In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

BIC

5.11 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 50 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 50 |

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 53

5.11.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 305

5.11.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

Usage Guideline details







- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

5.12 ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 52 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 52 |

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystem" on page 242

5.12.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

Datatype: "ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 304

5.12.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry







Presence: [1..1]



Definition: Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.13 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | ClearingSystemIdentification | <ClrSysId> | | [0..1] |  | 53 |
| | MemberIdentification | <Mmbld> | | [1..1] |  | 55 |

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 110](#)







5.13.1 ClearingSystemIdentification


XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice"](#) on page 50 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 50 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 50 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.13.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 290

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification







Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 290

5.14 Contact4

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | NamePrefix | <NmPrfx> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | PhoneNumber | <PhneNb> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | MobileNumber | <MobNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | FaxNumber | <FaxNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailAddress | <EmailAdr> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailPurpose | <EmailPurp> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | JobTitle | <JobTitl> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Responsibility | <Rspnsblty> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 59 |
| | PreferredMethod | <PrefrdMtd> | | [0..1] | | 59 |

Used in element(s)

["ContactDetails" on page 167](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 171](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 174](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 178](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 164](#)

5.14.1 NamePrefix

XML Tag: NmPrfx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: ["NamePrefix2Code" on page 321](#)

5.14.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 318](#)

5.14.3 PhoneNumber

XML Tag: PhneNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 322](#)

5.14.4 **MobileNumber**

XML Tag: MobNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 322

5.14.5 **FaxNumber**

XML Tag: FaxNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 322

5.14.6 **EmailAddress**

XML Tag: EmailAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 319

5.14.7 **EmailPurpose**

XML Tag: EmailPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.14.8 **JobTitle**

XML Tag: JobTitl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.14.9 **Responsibility**

XML Tag: Rspnsblty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.14.10 **Department**

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 320







5.14.11 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OtherContact1" on page 154 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | ChannelType | <ChanTp> | | [1..1] | | 155 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 155 |

5.14.12 PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.









Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 323






5.15 CreditTransferTransaction39__1

Definition: Provides further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | | [1..1] | | 65 |
| | PaymentTypeInfo | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] | | 65 |
| | InterbankSettlementAmount | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [1..1] |  | 65 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] |  | 66 |
| | SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | | [0..1] | | 66 |
| | SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | | [0..1] | | 66 |
| | SettlementTimeRequest | <SttlmTmReq> | | [0..1] | | 67 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AcceptanceDateTime | <AcceptncDtTm> | | [0..1] |  | 67 |
| | PoolingAdjustmentDate | <PoolgAdjstmntDt> | | [0..1] |  | 67 |
| | InstructedAmount | <InstdAmt> | | [0..1] |  | 68 |
| | ExchangeRate | <XchgRate> | | [0..1] | | 68 |
| | ChargeBearer | <ChrgBr> | | [1..1] |  | 68 |
| | ChargesInformation | <ChrgsInf> | | [0..*] |  | 69 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1 | <PrvsInstgAgt1> | | [0..1] |  | 70 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent1Ac- count | <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 70 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2 | <PrvsInstgAgt2> | | [0..1] |  | 71 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent2Ac- count | <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 71 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3 | <PrvsInstgAgt3> | | [0..1] |  | 72 |
| | PreviousInstructingAgent3Ac- count | <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 72 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] |   | 73 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] |   | 73 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | | [0..1] |  | 74 |
| | IntermediaryAgent1Account | <IntrmyAgt1Acct> | | [0..1] | | 75 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | | [0..1] |  | 75 |
| | IntermediaryAgent2Account | <IntrmyAgt2Acct> | | [0..1] | | 76 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3 | <IntrmyAgt3> | | [0..1] |  | 76 |
| | IntermediaryAgent3Account | <IntrmyAgt3Acct> | | [0..1] | | 77 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] |  | 77 |
| | InitiatingParty | <InitgPty> | | [0..1] |  | 79 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [1..1] |  | 80 |
| | DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | | [0..1] | | 82 |
| | DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | | [1..1] |  | 82 |
| | DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 83 |
| | CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | | [1..1] |  | 83 |
| | CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | | 84 |
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [1..1] |  | 84 |
| | CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | | [0..1] |  | 86 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------|-------------------|----|---------|---|------|
| | UltimateCreditor | <UltmtCdtr> | | [0..1] |  | 87 |
| | InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | | [0..*] |  R[0..2] | 88 |
| | InstructionForNextAgent | <InstrForNxtAgt> | | [0..*] |  R[0..4] | 89 |
| | Purpose | <Purp> | | [0..1] | | 89 |
| | RegulatoryReporting | <RgltryRptg> | | [0..10] | | 90 |
| | Tax | <Tax> | | [0..1] |  | 90 |
| | RelatedRemittanceInformation | <RltdRmtInf> | | [0..10] | R[0..1] | 91 |
| | RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | | [0..1] | | 91 |
| | SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | | [0..*] |  | 92 |

Rules

R29 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate1Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is different from the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00049
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate when instructed amount is present.

R30 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate2Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is the same as the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00050
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate when instructed amount is not present.

R31 ChargesInformationAndInstructedAmountRule ✓

If ChargesInformation is present, then InstructedAmount must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00048
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed amount when charges information is present.

R32 ChargeBearerAndChargesInformationRule ✓

If ChargeBearer contains DEBT, then ChargesInformation may be present to communicate charges that have been added for (the) InstructedAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains CRED, then at least one occurrence of ChargesInformation must be present to communicate charges that have been deducted from the InstructedAmount by (the) InstructingAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains SHAR or SLEV, then ChargesInformation is optional.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00046
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for charge bearer and charges information.

R33 InstructionForCreditorAgentRule ✓

If InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code contains CHQB (PayCreditorByCheque), then CreditorAccount is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00051
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for PayCreditorByCheque instruction for creditor agent.

R34 IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00056
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

R35 IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00057
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

R36 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00052

- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

R37 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00053
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

R38 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00054
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

R39 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate3Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is not present, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00061
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate and instructed amount.

R40 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00412
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R41 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00413
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R42 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00415
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R43 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00416
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R44 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00411
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

Guidelines

1. ChargesInformationGuideline

The repetitive ChargesInformation should contain all information on charges amount and which party has taken the charges, separately for each agent along the payment chain.

2. UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

3. UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

4. ChargesAmountGuideline

If ChargesInformation is present, then the currency of ChargesInformation/ChargesAmount is recommended to be the same as the currency of InterbankSettlementAmount.

5. PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

"CreditTransferTransactionInformation" on page 23







5.15.1 PaymentIdentification







XML Tag: PmtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

The **PmtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentIdentification7_1" on page 179 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | InstructionIdentification | <InstrId> | | [0..1] |   | 180 |
| | EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | | [1..1] |  | 180 |
| | TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | | [0..1] |  | 181 |
| | UETR | <UETR> | | [0..1] |  | 181 |
| | ClearingSystemReference | <ClrSysRef> | | [0..1] |  | 182 |







5.15.2 PaymentTypeInfo


XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentTypeInfoInformation28" on page 182 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | InstructionPriority | <InstrPrty> | | [0..1] | | 182 |
| | ClearingChannel | <ClrChanl> | | [0..1] | | 183 |
| | ServiceLevel | <SvcLvl> | | [0..*] | R[0..3] | 183 |
| | LocalInstrument | <LclInstrm> | | [0..1] |  | 183 |
| | CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | | [0..1] | | 184 |

5.15.3 InterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: "CBPR_Amount_1" on page 286

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount**
Type changed to: CBPR Amount on page 286

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount**
– **CBPR_Interbank_Settlement_Currency_FormalRule:**

The codes XAU, XAG, XPD and XPT are not allowed, as these are codes are only used for commodities.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount],
every occurrence of [InterbankSettlementAmount/Currency] must have value not included in the following list 'XAU' or 'XAG' or 'XPD' or 'XPT'

5.15.4 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: *IntrBkSttlmDt*

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.15.5 SettlementPriority

XML Tag: *SttlmPrty*

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

Datatype: "Priority3Code" on page 324







5.15.6 SettlementTimeIndication



XML Tag: *SttlmTmIndctn*

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

The **SttlmTmIndctn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementDateTimeIndication1 1" on page 238 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | DebitDateTime | <DbtDtTm> | | [0..1] |  | 238 |
| | CreditDateTime | <CdtDtTm> | | [0..1] |  | 238 |







5.15.7 SettlementTimeRequest





XML Tag: SttlmTmReq

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

The **SttlmTmReq** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SettlementTimeRequest2](#)" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CLSTime | <CLSTm> | | [0..1] |  | 247 |
| | TillTime | <TillTm> | | [0..1] |  | 247 |
| | FromTime | <FrTm> | | [0..1] |  | 247 |
| | RejectTime | <RjctTm> | | [0..1] |  | 248 |

5.15.8 AcceptanceDateTime

XML Tag: AccptncDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 315

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/AcceptanceDateTime) is removed.

5.15.9 PoolingAdjustmentDate

XML Tag: PoolgAdjstmntDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 315](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PoolingAdjustmentDate](#)) is removed.

5.15.10 InstructedAmount

XML Tag: InstdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Datatype: ["CBPR Amount 1" on page 286](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Amount on page 286](#)

5.15.11 ExchangeRate

XML Tag: XchgRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Datatype: ["BaseOneRate" on page 285](#)

5.15.12 ChargeBearer

XML Tag: ChrgBr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: ["ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 294](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer](#)
 - **CBPR_DEBT_Rule_1_TextualRule:**

If Instructed amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency:

If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charge Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if Interbank Settlement Amount is higher than Instructed Amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charge information is optional (both Agent and currency always need to be provided).

This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer

- CBPR_DEBT_Rule_2_TextualRule:

If Instructed amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency:

If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charge Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if Interbank Settlement Amount is higher than Instructed Amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that case zero amount is not allowed.

Otherwise Charge information is optional (both Agent and currency always need to be provided).

5.15.13 ChargesInformation

XML Tag: ChrgsInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.

The **ChrgsInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Charges7_1" on page 48 for details)

❌ Removed - ⚡ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ⚡❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 49 |
| | Agent | <Agt> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 49 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation

- CBPR_SHAR_TextualRule:

If deduct taken then charge information is mandatory. It is optional for initiator (not taking deduct).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation

- CBPR_DEBT_Rule_1_TextualRule:

If Instructed amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency:

If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charge Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if Interbank Settlement Amount is higher than Instructed Amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charge information is optional (both Agent and currency always need to be provided).

This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation

- CBPR_DEBT_Rule_2_TextualRule:

If Instructed amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency:

If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charge Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if Interbank Settlement Amount is higher than Instructed Amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that case zero amount is not allowed.

Otherwise Charge information is optional (both Agent and currency always need to be provided).

5.15.14 PreviousInstructingAgent1

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#) 1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.15.15 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 43 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

5.15.16 PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.15.17 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 43 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

5.15.18 PreviousInstructingAgent3

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.15.19 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 43 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

5.15.20 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 33 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.15.21 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.15.22 IntermediaryAgent1

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

Comment:

It is recommended to use Structured Address only.

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.15.23 IntermediaryAgent1Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38_1](#)" on page 43 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

5.15.24 IntermediaryAgent2

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.







5.15.25 IntermediaryAgent2Account


XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 43 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

5.15.26 IntermediaryAgent3







XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3

Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 33 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] |  | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.







5.15.27 IntermediaryAgent3Account


XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 43 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |







5.15.28 UltimateDebtor


XML Tag: UltmtDbtr



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_1" on page 164 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 165 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 166 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 166 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 167 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- CBPR_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_1_TextualRule:

Name AND Structured Address with minimum Town Name & Country (+ recommended to add Postal Code when available)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- CBPR_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_2_TextualRule:

Name AND Structured Address with minimum Town Name & Country (+ recommended to add Postal code when available) AND Identification: Private or Organisation)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- CBPR_UltimateDebtor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name and/or Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA)

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:

Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- CBPR_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/Postal-Address] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/Name]
 must be present

5.15.29 InitiatingParty

XML Tag: InitgPty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

The **InitgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_1](#)" on page 164 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 165 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 166 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 166 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 167 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty

- CBPR_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InitiatingParty], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Postal-Address] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Name]
 must be present







5.15.30 Debtor






XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_2" on page 168 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 168 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 169 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 170 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 170 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |   | 171 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

- 1) If a payment is initiated by the Debtor's Agent in ISO 20022, effective with the start of the co-existence phase in November 2022, it is highly recommended to use a structured address of the Debtor and Creditor. Please note some MIs may reject an unstructured address from 2023.
- 2) If a payment is initiated on FIN or by an MI not on ISO20022 yet , and the postal address is unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport unstructured postal address, up to the Creditor Agent. End of 2023 is still highly recommended as a target by all communities as for the end-date for unstructured party information for any payment format, legacy, FIN and ISO 20022.
- 3) From November 2023 until November 2025, the same strong recommendation as stated under 1) above, applies.
- 4) Structured address will become mandatory from November 2025 (the unstructured Address Line element will be removed).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Debtor_Option_1_TextualRule:

Organisation Identification/AnyBIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Debtor_Option_2_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Address with minimumTown Name & Country (+ recommended to add Postal code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private or Organisation)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Debtor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Debtor/ Name is mandatory with either Debtor Account OR Debtor Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA)

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:

Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Debtor_BIC_Presence_TextualRule:

If Any BIC is present, then (Name and Postal Address) is NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- Comment:**

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Debtor], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/PostalAddress]
 is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/Name] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Party_Name_Any_BIC_FormalRule:

If AnyBIC is absent then Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Debtor], if

the following element(s) [Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/Name] must be present

5.15.31 DebtorAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 43 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

5.15.32 DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent
- Comment:**

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.15.33 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 43 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

5.15.34 CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

Comment:

If address must be used, it is recommended to use structured address only.

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.15.35 CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 43 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

5.15.36 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_3" on page 172 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 172 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 172 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 174 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | | 174 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | | 174 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

1) If a payment is initiated by the Debtor's Agent in ISO 20022, effective with the start of the co-existence phase in November 2022, it is highly recommended to use a structured address of the Debtor and Creditor. Please note some MIs may reject an unstructured address from 2023.

2) If a payment is initiated on FIN or by an MI not on ISO20022 yet, and the postal address is unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport unstructured postal address, up to the Creditor Agent. End of 2023 is still highly recommended as a target by all communities as for the end-date for unstructured party information for any payment format, legacy, FIN and ISO 20022.

3) From November 2023 until November 2025, the same strong recommendation as stated under 1) above, applies.

4) Structured address will become mandatory from November 2025 (the unstructured Address Line element will be removed).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Creditor_Option_1_TextualRule:

Organisation Identification/AnyBIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Creditor_Option_2_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Address with minimumTown Name & Country (+ recommended to add Postal code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private or Organisation)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Creditor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Creditor/Name is mandatory with either Creditor Account OR Creditor Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA)

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:

Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Creditor_BIC_Presence_TextualRule:

If Any BIC is present, then (Name and Postal Address) is NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

Comment:

If address must be used, it is recommended to use structured address only.

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/PostalAddress] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/Name] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Party_Name_Any_BIC_FormaRule:

If AnyBIC is absent then Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor], if
 the following element(s) [Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/Name] must be present

5.15.37 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 43 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 💡 Ignored - 💡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -

📌 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1







5.15.38 UltimateCreditor




XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_1" on page 164 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 165 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 166 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 166 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 167 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor
 - CBPR_Ultimate_Creditor_Option_1_TextualRule:
Name AND Structured Address, with minimum Country (other elements are optional, eg Identification: Private or Organisation)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor
 - CBPR_UltimateCreditor_Option_2_Jurisdictions_only_TextualRule:
For Jurisdictional transactions, Name and/or Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA)

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:

Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

- CBPR_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/Name] must be present

5.15.39 InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForCreditorAgent1" on page 142 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 💡 Ignored - 💡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] | | 142 |
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] | | 143 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent) is removed.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.15.40 InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt







Presence: [0..*]



Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForNextAgent1" on page 143 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] |  | 143 |
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] |  | 143 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 4

5.15.41 Purpose







XML Tag: Purp



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Purp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Purpose2Choice 1" on page 222 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 223 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |   | 223 |







5.15.42 RegulatoryReporting

XML Tag: RgltryRptg

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

The **RgltryRptg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RegulatoryReporting3_1" on page 227 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DebitCreditReportingIndicator | <DbtCdtRptgInd> | | [0..1] | | 228 |
| | Authority | <Authrty> | | [0..1] | | 228 |
| | Details | <Dtls> | | [0..*] | | 228 |







5.15.43 Tax

XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxInformation8_1" on page 264 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [0..1] | | 264 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [0..1] | | 264 |
| | AdministrationZone | <AdmstnZone> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | TotalTaxableBaseAmount | <TtlTaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | TotalTaxAmount | <TtlTaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 266 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | SequenceNumber | <SeqNb> | | [0..1] | | 266 |
| | Record | <Rcrd> | | [0..*] | | 266 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax**) is removed.







5.15.44 RelatedRemittanceInformation


XML Tag: RltdRmtInf

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.

The **RltdRmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceLocation7_1" on page 234 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | RemittanceIdentification | <RmtId> | | [0..1] |  | 235 |
| | RemittanceLocationDetails | <RmtLctnDtls> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 235 |

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1







5.15.45 RemittanceInformation


XML Tag: RmtInf



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceInformation16_1" on page 233 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Unstructured | <Ustrd> | | [0..*] |  R[0..1] | 233 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Structured | <Strd> | | [0..*] |   | 234 |







5.15.46 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 254 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | Envelope | <Envlp> | | [1..1] | | 255 |


Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SupplementaryData) is removed.

5.16 CreditorReferenceInformation2__1

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 92 |
| | Reference | <Ref> | | [0..1] |  | 93 |

Used in element(s)

"CreditorReferenceInformation" on page 251







5.16.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceType2_1](#)" on [page 94](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 94 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 95 |

5.16.2 Reference

XML Tag: Ref

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.







Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on [page 292](#)


Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference](#)
- Type changed to:** [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on [page 292](#)

5.17 CreditorReferenceType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of document referred by the creditor.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 94 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 94 |

Used in element(s)

"[CodeOrProprietary](#)" on [page 94](#)

5.17.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

Datatype: "DocumentType3Code" on page 299

5.17.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292


Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.18 CreditorReferenceType2__1

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 94 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 95 |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 92







5.18.1 CodeOrProprietary


XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditorReferenceType1Choice__1" on page 93 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|------|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or} | [1..1] | | 94 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 94 |

5.18.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292







Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Type/Issuer

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.19 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | | 95 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 95 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 96 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtryOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 96 |

Used in element(s)

"DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 185

5.19.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.19.2 ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.19.3 CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.19.4 CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

5.20 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

📌 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | | 96 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 97 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 97 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtryOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 98 |

Used in element(s)

"DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 186, "DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 187, "DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 188

5.20.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.20.2 ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.20.3 CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.20.4 CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

5.21 DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FromDate | <FrDt> | | [1..1] | | 99 |
| | ToDate | <ToDt> | | [1..1] | | 99 |

Used in element(s)

"FromToDate" on page 272

5.21.1 FromDate

XML Tag: FrDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.21.2 ToDate

XML Tag: ToDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.22 DiscountAmountAndType1__1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 99 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 100 |

Used in element(s)

"DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 231, "DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 229







5.22.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountType1Choice__1" on page 100 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 100 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 100 |

5.22.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

5.23 DiscountAmountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 100 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 100 |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 99

5.23.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 306

5.23.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/DiscountAppliedAmount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/DiscountAppliedAmount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.24 DocumentAdjustment1__1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 101 |
| | CreditDebitIndicator | <CdtDbtInd> | | [0..1] | | 101 |
| | Reason | <Rsn> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 102 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 102 |

Used in element(s)

"AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 232, "AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 230

5.24.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

5.24.2 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 298

5.24.3 Reason

XML Tag: Rsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/Reason
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/Reason
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended on page 292

5.24.4 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: Addtllnf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details


- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/AdditionalInformation
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/AdditionalInformation
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288

5.25 DocumentLineIdentification1__1

Definition: Identifies the documents referred to in the remittance information.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 103 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Number | <Nb> | | [0..1] |  | 103 |
| | RelatedDate | <RltdDt> | | [0..1] | | 103 |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 104







5.25.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineType1__1](#)" on page 106 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 106 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 106 |

5.25.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Number](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292

5.25.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt







Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 315

5.26 DocumentLineInformation1__1

Definition: Provides document line information.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..*] | | 104 |
| | Description | <Desc> | | [0..1] |  | 104 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [0..1] | | 105 |

Used in element(s)

"LineDetails" on page 224







5.26.1 Identification


XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides identification of the document line.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineIdentification1__1](#)" on page 102 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 103 |
| | Number | <Nb> | | [0..1] |  | 103 |
| | RelatedDate | <RltdDt> | | [0..1] | | 103 |

5.26.2 Description

XML Tag: Desc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Description](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292







5.26.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.







The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceAmount3 1" on page 231 for details)


 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DuePayableAmount | <DuePyblAmt> | | [0..1] | | 231 |
| | DiscountAppliedAmount | <DscntApldAmt> | | [0..*] | | 231 |
| | CreditNoteAmount | <CdtNoteAmt> | | [0..1] | | 232 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..*] | | 232 |
| | AdjustmentAmountAndReason | <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> | | [0..*] | | 232 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 233 |

5.27 DocumentLineType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 105 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 105 |

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 106

5.27.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 307

5.27.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.28 DocumentLineType1__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 106 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 106 |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 103

5.28.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineType1Choice__1" on page 105 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 105 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⚠ | 105 |

5.28.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292







Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Type/Issuer

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.29 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 107 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 107 |

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 123

5.29.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 307

5.29.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry







Presence: [1..1]







Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.30 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__1

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | BICFI | <BICFI> | | [0..1] |  | 108 |
| | ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbld> | | [0..1] |  | 110 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] |  | 110 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 110 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 112 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..1] |  | 113 |

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 34

5.30.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 284

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1







5.30.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification



XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 52 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | ClearingSystemIdentification | <ClrSysId> | | [0..1] |  | 53 |
| | MemberIdentification | <Mmbld> | | [1..1] |  | 55 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification) is removed.

5.30.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 317

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/LEI) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/LEI) is removed.

5.30.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 318

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.







5.30.5 PostalAddress


XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 192 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 193 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 194 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] | | 194 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | | 197 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.

5.30.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 123 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 123 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 123 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 124 |







Usage Guideline details


- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.31 Garnishment3__1

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [1..1] | | 115 |
| | Garnishee | <Gmshee> | | [0..1] | | 116 |
| | GarnishmentAdministrator | <GrnshmtAdmstr> | | [0..1] | | 116 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] |  | 117 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 117 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 117 |
| | FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator | <FmlyMdclInsrncInd> | | [0..1] | | 117 |
| | EmployeeTerminationIndicator | <MplyeeTermntnInd> | | [0..1] | | 117 |

Used in element(s)

"GarnishmentRemittance" on page 253







5.31.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GarnishmentType1 1](#)" on page 119 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 119 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 119 |







5.31.2 Garnishee




XML Tag: Grnshee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

The **Grnshee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135 4](#)" on page 175 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 177 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 177 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 178 |







5.31.3 GarnishmentAdministrator


XML Tag: GrnshmtAdmstr



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

The **GrnshmtAdmstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135 4](#)" on page 175 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 176 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 177 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 177 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 178 |

5.31.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/ReferenceNumber

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288

5.31.5 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.31.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

5.31.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator

XML Tag: FmlyMdclInsrncInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 330

5.31.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator

XML Tag: MplyeeTermntnInd







Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 330

5.32 GarnishmentType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 118 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 118 |

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 119

5.32.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: "ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 308

5.32.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.33 GarnishmentType1__1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 119 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 119 |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 115

5.33.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GarnishmentType1Choice__1](#)" on page 118 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 118 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⚠ | 118 |

5.33.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on page 292







Usage Guideline details



- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Type/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292

5.34 GenericAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 120 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 121 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 121 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 30

5.34.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 291](#)







5.34.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AccountSchemeName1Choice_1](#)" on page 31 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 31 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 31 |

5.34.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291







Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

5.35 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 123 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 123 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 124 |

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 113](#)

5.35.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 319](#)







5.35.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["FinancialIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice" on page 107](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 107 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 107 |

5.35.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr







Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.36 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 124 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [1..1] | | 124 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 124 |

Used in element(s)

"Proprietary" on page 33

5.36.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 302

5.36.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.36.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm







Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.37 GenericOrganisationIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 125 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 125 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 125 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 147

5.37.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319







5.37.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 152 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 152 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 152 |

5.37.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.38 GenericOrganisationIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 126 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 126 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 127 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 148

5.38.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification**
 Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification**
 Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification**
 Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification**
 Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291







5.38.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice_1](#)" on page 152 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 153 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 153 |

5.38.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 291




Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 291
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 291
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 291
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 291

5.39 GenericOrganisationIdentification1__2

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 128 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] |  | 128 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 128 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 150

5.39.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
- Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291







5.39.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 152 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 152 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 152 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName
- This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.39.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291



Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

5.40 GenericOrganisationIdentification1__3

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 129 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 130 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 130 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 151

5.40.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292

5.40.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice_2](#)" on page 153 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 154 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⚠ | 154 |

5.40.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292

5.41 GenericPersonIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 131 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 131 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 131 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 185

5.41.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319







5.41.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice" on page 189 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 190 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 190 |

5.41.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.42 GenericPersonIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 132 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 132 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 133 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 186

5.42.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291







5.42.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice__1" on page 190 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 191 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 191 |

5.42.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291




Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer**
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer**
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer**
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer**
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

5.43 GenericPersonIdentification1__2

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 134 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] |  | 134 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 134 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 187

5.43.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
- Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291







5.43.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice" on page 189 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 190 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 190 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName
- This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.43.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291



Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

5.44 GenericPersonIdentification1__3

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 135 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 136 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 136 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 189

5.44.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292







5.44.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice_2"](#) on page 191 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 192 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 192 |

5.44.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended"](#) on page 292











Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292

5.45 GroupHeader93__1

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | | [1..1] |  | 137 |
| | CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | | [1..1] |  | 138 |
| | BatchBooking | <BtchBookg> | | [0..1] |  | 138 |
| | NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTx> | | [1..1] |  | 138 |
| | ControlSum | <CtrlSum> | | [0..1] |  | 139 |
| | TotalInterbankSettlementAmount | <TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt> | | [0..1] |  | 139 |
| | InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | | [0..1] |  | 139 |
| | SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | | [1..1] | | 139 |
| | PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | | [0..1] |  | 140 |
| | InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | | [0..1] |  | 140 |
| | InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | | [0..1] |  | 141 |

Rules

R16 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule ✓

If TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00044
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for group header interbank settlement date.

Used in element(s)

"GroupHeader" on page 23

5.45.1 MessageIdentification

XML Tag: MsgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac_s.008.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

5.45.2 **CreationDateTime**

XML Tag: CreDtTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "CBPR DateTime" on page 287

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac_s.008.001.08/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime**
Type changed to: CBPR DateTime on page 287

5.45.3 **BatchBooking**

XML Tag: BtchBookg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested.

Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking.

Datatype: "BatchBookingIndicator" on page 285

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pac_s.008.001.08/GroupHeader/BatchBooking) is removed.**

5.45.4 **NumberOfTransactions**

XML Tag: NbOfTxS

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 318

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac_s.008.001.08/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions**
Single value: 1

5.45.5 ControlSum

XML Tag: CtrlSum

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 299

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/ControlSum**) is removed.

5.45.6 TotalInterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 280

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount**) is removed.

5.45.7 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate**) is removed.







5.45.8 SettlementInformation

XML Tag: SttlmInf

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

The **SttlmInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementInstruction7 1" on page 239 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 241 |
| | SettlementAccount | <SttlmAcct> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 241 |
| | ClearingSystem | <ClrSys> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 242 |
| | InstructingReimbursementAgent | <InstgRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 242 |
| | InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount | <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 243 |
| | InstructedReimbursementAgent | <InstdRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 244 |
| | InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount | <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 244 |
| | ThirdReimbursementAgent | <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 245 |
| | ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount | <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 246 |

5.45.9 PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentTypeInformation28](#)" on page 182 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | InstructionPriority | <InstrPrty> | | [0..1] | | 182 |
| | ClearingChannel | <ClrChanl> | | [0..1] | | 183 |
| | ServiceLevel | <SvcLvl> | | [0..*] | | 183 |
| | LocalInstrument | <LclInstrm> | | [0..1] | | 183 |
| | CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | | [0..1] | | 184 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation) is removed.

5.45.10 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent) is removed.

5.45.11 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent) is removed.

5.46 ImplementationSpecification1

Definition: Identifies the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message conforms.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Registry | <Regy> | | [1..1] | | 142 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 142 |

Used in element(s)

"MarketPractice" on page 19

5.46.1 Registry

XML Tag: Regy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the implementation specification registry in which the implementation specification of the ISO 20022 message is maintained.

For example, "MyStandards".

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 319

5.46.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]







Definition: Identifier which unambiguously identifies, within the implementation specification registry, the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message is compliant. This can be done via a URN. It can also contain a version number or date.

For instance, "2018-01-01 - Version 2" or "urn:uuid:6e8bc430-9c3a-11d9-9669-0800200c9a66".

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 319

5.47 InstructionForCreditorAgent1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] | | 142 |
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] | | 143 |

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForCreditorAgent" on page 88

5.47.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: ["Instruction3Code" on page 316](#)

5.47.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 318](#)

5.48 InstructionForNextAgent1__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by an other agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the other agent.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] |  | 143 |
| | InstructionInformation | <InstrInf> | | [0..1] |  | 143 |

Used in element(s)

["InstructionForNextAgent" on page 89](#)

5.48.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: ["Instruction4Code" on page 316](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/Code](#)) is removed.

5.48.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/InstructionInformation

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 288

5.49 LocallInstrument2Choice

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 144 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | 🚫 | 144 |

Used in element(s)

"LocallInstrument" on page 183

5.49.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: "ExternalLocallInstrument1Code" on page 309

5.49.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.







Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319


Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocallInstrument/Proprietary) is removed.

5.50 NameAndAddress16__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [1..1] |  | 145 |
| | Address | <Adr> | | [1..1] | | 145 |

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 237

5.50.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Name

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288







5.50.2 Address







XML Tag: Adr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of a party.

The **Adr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_2" on page 211 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 211 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] |  | 212 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] |  | 212 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] |  | 213 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] |  | 213 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] |  | 214 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 214 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 215 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 215 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 216 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 216 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 216 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 217 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 217 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 218 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | ⚠ R[0..3] | 218 |

5.51 OrganisationIdentification29

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

⓪ Removed - ⓪ Partial Removed - ⬢ Ignored - ⬢ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | ⓪ | 146 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | ⓪ | 147 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | ⓪ | 147 |

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 155

5.51.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 284

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC) is removed.

5.51.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 317

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/LEI) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/LEI) is removed.







5.51.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1" on page 125 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 125 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 125 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 125 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.52 OrganisationIdentification29__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | | 148 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 148 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 148 |

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 157

5.52.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 284

5.52.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 317

5.52.3 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1__1" on page 126 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 126 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 126 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 127 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.53 OrganisationIdentification29__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | | 149 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 150 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 150 |

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 158

5.53.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 284

5.53.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 317

5.53.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1_2" on page 127 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 128 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 128 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 128 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.54 OrganisationIdentification29__3

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | | 151 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 151 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 151 |

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 159

5.54.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 284

5.54.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 317







5.54.3 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1__3" on page 129 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] |  | 129 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 130 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 130 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.55 OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 152 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⓧ | 152 |

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 128, "SchemeName" on page 125

5.55.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 310

5.55.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319


Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

5.56 OrganisationIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 153 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 153 |

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 126](#)

5.56.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 310](#)

5.56.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.







Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291](#)


Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

5.57 OrganisationIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice__2

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 154 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 154 |

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 130](#)

5.57.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 310](#)

5.57.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292](#)

5.58 OtherContact1

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | ChannelType | <ChanITp> | | [1..1] | | 155 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 155 |

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 59

5.58.1 ChannelType

XML Tag: ChanITp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 320

5.58.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 318

5.59 Party38Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 155 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | 🚫 | 156 |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 163

5.59.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentification29](#)" on page 146 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 146 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 147 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | 🚫 | 147 |

5.59.2 Privateldentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 184 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 185 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 185 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Privateldentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Privateldentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Privateldentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Privateldentification) is removed.

5.60 Party38Choice__1

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 157 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 157 |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 166, "Identification" on page 174







5.60.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29__1" on page 148 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | | 148 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 148 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 148 |







5.60.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.







The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13__1" on page 185 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 186 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 186 |

5.61 Party38Choice__2

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 158 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 158 |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 170







5.61.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29__2" on page 149 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | | 149 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 150 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 150 |







5.61.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.







The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13__2" on page 187 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 187 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 187 |

5.62 Party38Choice__3

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 159 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 159 |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 177







5.62.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29_3" on page 150 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | AnyBIC | <AnyBIC> | | [0..1] | | 151 |
| | LEI | <LEI> | | [0..1] | | 151 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 151 |







5.62.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.







The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13_3" on page 188 for details)


 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 188 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 188 |

5.63 Party44Choice__1

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] |  | 160 |
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FIId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 160 |

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 16, "From" on page 38, "To" on page 17, "To" on page 39







5.63.1 OrganisationIdentification






XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 161 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 161 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 161 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] |  | 163 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 163 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 164 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.







5.63.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification


XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.







The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 33 for details)






 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] |  | 34 |

5.64 PartyIdentification135

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|--|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 161 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 161 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] |  | 163 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 163 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 164 |

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 160

5.64.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 318

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.







5.64.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 192 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] | | 193 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 194 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] | | 194 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | | 197 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.







5.64.3 Identification


XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice" on page 155 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 155 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 156 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.

5.64.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.







5.64.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | NamePrefix | <NmPrfx> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | PhoneNumber | <PhneNb> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | MobileNumber | <MobNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | FaxNumber | <FaxNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailAddress | <EmailAdr> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailPurpose | <EmailPurp> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | JobTitle | <JobTitl> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Responsibility | <Rspnsblty> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 59 |
| | PreferredMethod | <PrefrdMtd> | | [0..1] | | 59 |




Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.65 PartyIdentification135__1

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 165 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 165 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 166 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 166 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 167 |

Used in element(s)

"InitiatingParty" on page 79, "UltimateCreditor" on page 87, "UltimateDebtor" on page 77

5.65.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288







5.65.2 PostalAddress



XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_1" on page 197 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 198 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] |  | 199 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | | 200 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | | 201 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 202 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 203 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 203 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 204 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | | 205 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | | 206 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 207 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 208 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 208 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 209 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | | 210 |

5.65.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice 1" on page 156 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 157 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 157 |

5.65.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).







5.65.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | NamePrefix | <NmPrfx> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | PhoneNumber | <PhneNb> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | MobileNumber | <MobNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | FaxNumber | <FaxNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailAddress | <EmailAdr> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailPurpose | <EmailPurp> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | JobTitle | <JobTit> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Responsibility | <Rspnsblty> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 59 |







| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PreferredMethod | <PrefrdMtd> | | [0..1] | | 59 |






Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Contact-Details) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Contact-Details) is removed.

5.66 PartyIdentification135__2

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 168 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 169 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 170 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 170 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |   | 171 |

Used in element(s)

"Debtor" on page 80

5.66.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288







5.66.2 PostalAddress
















XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_2" on page 211 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 211 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] |  | 212 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] |  | 212 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] |  | 213 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] |  | 213 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] |  | 214 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] |  | 214 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] |  | 215 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] |  | 215 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] |  | 216 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] |  | 216 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] |  | 216 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] |  | 217 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] |  | 217 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 218 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] |  R[0..3] | 218 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

- CBPR_Structured_vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 , then
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

- CBPR_Town_Name_And_Country_FormaRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present







5.66.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice_2" on page 157 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 158 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 158 |

5.66.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).







5.66.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | NamePrefix | <NmPrfx> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | PhoneNumber | <PhneNb> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | MobileNumber | <MobNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | FaxNumber | <FaxNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailAddress | <EmailAdr> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailPurpose | <EmailPurp> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | JobTitle | <JobTitl> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Responsibility | <Rspnsblty> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 59 |
| | PreferredMethod | <PrefrdMtd> | | [0..1] | | 59 |

Usage Guideline details







- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails






Comment:

Contact Details is currently not allowed - This may be re-considered should a business justification arise

5.67 PartyIdentification135__3

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 172 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 172 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 174 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 174 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |   | 174 |

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 84

5.67.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288







5.67.2 PostalAddress



XML Tag: PstlAdr














Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_2" on page 211 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 211 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] |  | 212 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] |  | 212 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] |  | 213 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] |  | 213 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] |  | 214 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] |  | 214 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] |  | 215 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] |  | 215 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] |  | 216 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] |  | 216 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] |  | 216 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] |  | 217 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] |  | 217 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 218 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrlLine> | | [0..7] |  R[0..3] | 218 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress

- CBPR_Structured_vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
dressLine] is (are) present
, then
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-
Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNum-
ber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAd-
dress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [Posta-
lAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/Dis-
trictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country]
must be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress

- CBPR_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town
name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress], if the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present







5.67.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice 1" on page 156 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 157 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 157 |

5.67.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

5.67.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 56 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | NamePrefix | <NmPrfx> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | PhoneNumber | <PhneNb> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | MobileNumber | <MobNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | FaxNumber | <FaxNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailAddress | <EmailAdr> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailPurpose | <EmailPurp> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | JobTitle | <JobTitl> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Responsibility | <Rspnsblty> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 59 |
| | PreferredMethod | <PrefrdMtd> | | [0..1] | | 59 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/ContactDetails

Comment:

Contact Details is currently not allowed - This may be re-considered should a business justification arise

5.68 PartyIdentification135__4

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 177 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | | 177 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | | 178 |

Used in element(s)

"Garnishee" on page 116, "GarnishmentAdministrator" on page 116, "Invoicee" on page 252, "Invoicer" on page 252

5.68.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288







5.68.2 PostalAddress





XML Tag: PstlAdr














Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24__1" on page 197 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 198 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] |  | 199 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] |  | 200 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] |  | 200 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] |  | 201 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] |  | 202 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] |  | 203 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] |  | 203 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] |  | 204 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] |  | 205 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] |   | 206 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] |  | 207 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] |  | 208 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] |  | 208 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] |  | 209 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] |  | 210 |







5.68.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice_3" on page 158 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | {Or | [1..1] | | 159 |
| | PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | Or} | [1..1] | | 159 |

5.68.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

5.68.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 56 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ⊖◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | NamePrefix | <NmPrfx> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | PhoneNumber | <PhneNb> | | [0..1] | | 57 |
| | MobileNumber | <MobNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | FaxNumber | <FaxNb> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailAddress | <EmailAdr> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | EmailPurpose | <EmailPurp> | | [0..1] | | 58 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | JobTitle | <JobTitt> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Responsibility | <Rspnsblty> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | | 58 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 59 |
| | PreferredMethod | <PrefrdMtd> | | [0..1] | | 59 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.69 PaymentIdentification7__1

Definition: Provides further means of referencing a payment transaction.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | InstructionIdentification | <InstrId> | | [0..1] | M ⚠ | 180 |
| | EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 180 |
| | TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 181 |
| | UETR | <UETR> | | [0..1] | M | 181 |
| | ClearingSystemReference | <ClrSysRef> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 182 |

Rules

R46 TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00420

- *Error Text:* No transaction identification is present

Used in element(s)

"PaymentIdentification" on page 65

5.69.1 InstructionIdentification

XML Tag: InstrId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 289

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 289

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification

– **CBPR_Instruction_Identification_FormaRule:**

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification],
the value of every occurrence of [InstructionIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : '(/.*)|(.*/)|(.*/.*)'

5.69.2 EndToEndIdentification

XML Tag: EndToEndId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**
Synonym (Remittance Information with code /ROC/): Field 70
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**
Comment:
 If no End To End Identification is provided by the Debtor, then the element must be populated with "NOTPROVIDED".

5.69.3 TransactionIdentification

XML Tag: TxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/TransactionIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

5.69.4 UETR

XML Tag: UETR

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: ["UUIDv4Identifier" on page 330](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.69.5 ClearingSystemReference

XML Tag: ClrSysRef

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.







Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291](#)


Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/ClearingSystemReference**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

5.70 PaymentTypeInformation28

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | InstructionPriority | <InstrPrty> | | [0..1] | | 182 |
| | ClearingChannel | <ClrChanI> | | [0..1] | | 183 |
| | ServiceLevel | <SvcLvl> | | [0..*] | R[0..3] | 183 |
| | LocalInstrument | <LclInstrm> | | [0..1] |  | 183 |
| | CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | | [0..1] | | 184 |

Used in element(s)

["PaymentTypeInformation" on page 140](#), ["PaymentTypeInformation" on page 65](#)

5.70.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: ["Priority2Code" on page 323](#)

5.70.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: ["ClearingChannel2Code" on page 296](#)







5.70.3 ServiceLevel


XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 237](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 237 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 237 |

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel](#)

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

5.70.4 LocalInstrument







XML Tag: LclInstrm


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["LocalInstrument2Choice" on page 144](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 144 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 144 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument

Comment: (empty)

5.70.5 CategoryPurpose







XML Tag: Ctgypurp


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.







The **Ctgypurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CategoryPurpose1Choice](#)" on page 47 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 48 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 48 |

5.71 PersonIdentification13

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 185 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | | 185 |

Used in element(s)

"[PrivateIdentification](#)" on page 156







5.71.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndPlaceOfBirth1](#)" on page 95 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | | 95 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 95 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 96 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtrtyOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 96 |







5.71.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.







The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericPersonIdentification1](#)" on page 130 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 131 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 131 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | | 131 |

5.72 PersonIdentification13__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 186 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 186 |

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 157

5.72.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1" on page 96 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|----------------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | | 96 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 97 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 97 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtrtyOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 98 |

5.72.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1__1" on page 131 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 132 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 132 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 133 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**







This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.73 PersonIdentification13__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 187 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 187 |

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 158







5.73.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth



XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1" on page 96 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | | 96 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] |  | 97 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] |  | 97 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtryOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 98 |

5.73.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1_2" on page 133 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 134 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | M | 134 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 134 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.74 PersonIdentification13__3

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | DateAndPlaceOfBirth | <DtAndPlcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | | 188 |
| | Other | <Othr> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] | 188 |

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 159

5.74.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1_1" on page 96 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | BirthDate | <BirthDt> | | [1..1] | | 96 |
| | ProvinceOfBirth | <PrvcOfBirth> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 97 |
| | CityOfBirth | <CityOfBirth> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 97 |
| | CountryOfBirth | <CtryOfBirth> | | [1..1] | | 98 |







5.74.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1_3" on page 135 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 135 |
| | SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | | [0..1] | | 136 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 136 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.75 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 190 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | 🚫 | 190 |

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 134, "SchemeName" on page 131

5.75.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 311

5.75.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

5.76 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 191 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⚠ | 191 |

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 132

5.76.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 311](#)

5.76.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.







Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291](#)


Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

5.77 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice__2

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 192 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 192 |

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 136](#)

5.77.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 311

5.77.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details


- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.78 PostalAddress24

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 193 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 194 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 194 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 195 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 196 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] |  | 197 |

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 112, "PostalAddress" on page 37, "PostalAddress" on page 161







5.78.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 32 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 33 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 33 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

5.78.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 320

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.

5.78.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 320

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)) is removed.

5.78.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 320](#)

5.78.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 319](#)

5.78.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 319](#)

5.78.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 320](#)

5.78.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 319](#)

5.78.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 320

5.78.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 319

5.78.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.78.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.78.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.78.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.78.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

5.78.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.







Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 320







Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.

5.79 PostalAddress24__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 198 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] |  | 199 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] |  | 200 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] |  | 200 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] |  | 201 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] |  | 202 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] | | 203 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] | | 203 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] | | 204 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] | | 205 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] | | 206 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] | | 207 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] | | 208 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] | | 208 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 209 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] | | 210 |

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 165, "PostalAddress" on page 176

5.79.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 32 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 33 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 33 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.

5.79.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 293](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Department](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Department](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Department](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Department](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Department](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Department](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Department](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)

5.79.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Sub-Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Sub-Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293

5.79.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 293](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 293](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 293](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 293](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 293](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 293](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 293](#)

5.79.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended" on page 289](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 289](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 289](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 289](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 289](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 289](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 289](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 289](#)

5.79.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) [on page 292](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 292](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 292](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 292](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 292](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 292](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 292](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 292

5.79.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended"](#) on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Floor](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Floor](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Floor](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Floor](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Floor](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Floor](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Floor](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

5.79.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended"](#) on page 289

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Post-Box
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 289
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 289
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 289
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 289
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 289
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 289
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 289

5.79.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended"](#) on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Room

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

5.79.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended"](#) on page 289

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended](#) on page 289

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended](#) on page 289

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended](#) on page 289

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended](#) on page 289

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended](#) on page 289

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 289

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 289

5.79.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

5.79.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 292](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownLocationName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownLocationName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownLocationName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownLocationName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownLocationName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.79.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.79.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.79.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Country
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Country
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Country

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Country

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Country

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.79.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.







Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 320
















Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.

5.80 PostalAddress24__2

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | AddressType | <AdrTp> | | [0..1] |  | 211 |
| | Department | <Dept> | | [0..1] |  | 212 |
| | SubDepartment | <SubDept> | | [0..1] |  | 212 |
| | StreetName | <StrtNm> | | [0..1] |  | 213 |
| | BuildingNumber | <BldgNb> | | [0..1] |  | 213 |
| | BuildingName | <BldgNm> | | [0..1] |  | 214 |
| | Floor | <Flr> | | [0..1] |  | 214 |
| | PostBox | <PstBx> | | [0..1] |  | 215 |
| | Room | <Room> | | [0..1] |  | 215 |
| | PostCode | <PstCd> | | [0..1] |  | 216 |
| | TownName | <TwnNm> | | [0..1] |  | 216 |
| | TownLocationName | <TwnLctnNm> | | [0..1] |  | 216 |
| | DistrictName | <DstrctNm> | | [0..1] |  | 217 |
| | CountrySubDivision | <CtrySubDvsn> | | [0..1] |  | 217 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 218 |
| | AddressLine | <AdrLine> | | [0..7] |  R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] | 218 |

Used in element(s)

"Address" on page 145, "PostalAddress" on page 169, "PostalAddress" on page 172







5.80.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 32 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 33 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 33 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressType) is removed.

5.80.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Department Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Department Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/Department Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293

5.80.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

5.80.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended"](#) on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 293

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Comment:

StreetName can be used to transport the PO Box if required

5.80.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended"](#) on page 289

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended](#) on page 289

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 289
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 289

5.80.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/BuildingName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292

5.80.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 293
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)

5.80.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended" on page 289](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 289](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 289](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/PostBox](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 289](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)
Comment:
If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

5.80.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 293](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Room](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Room](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/Room](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 293](#)

5.80.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended" on page 289

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/PostCode**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 289
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostCode**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 289
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/PostCode**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 289
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostCode**
Comment:
If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

5.80.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.80.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/TownLocationName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.80.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/DistrictName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.80.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.80.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

5.80.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292

5.81 ProxyAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 219 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 219 |

Used in element(s)

"Proxy" on page 45

5.81.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountType1Choice 1" on page 221 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 221 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⚠ | 221 |

5.81.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Proxy/Identification







Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text Extended on page 291


- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 291](#)

5.82 ProxyAccountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 221 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 221 |

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 219](#)

5.82.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 311](#)

5.82.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291](#)

5.83 Purpose2Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 223 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 223 |

Used in element(s)

"Purpose" on page 89

5.83.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

Datatype: "ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 312

5.83.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose/Proprietary) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

5.84 ReferredDocumentInformation7__1

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 224 |
| | Number | <Nb> | | [0..1] | | 224 |
| | RelatedDate | <RltdDt> | | [0..1] | | 224 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | LineDetails | <LineDtls> | | [0..*] | | 224 |

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentInformation" on page 250







5.84.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocumentType4_1" on page 226 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 226 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] |  | 226 |

5.84.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Number

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.84.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.84.4 LineDetails

XML Tag: LineDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

The **LineDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineInformation1_1](#)" on [page 104](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..*] | | 104 |
| | Description | <Desc> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 104 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [0..1] | | 105 |

5.85 ReferredDocumentType3Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 225 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⚠ | 225 |

Used in element(s)

"[CodeOrProprietary](#)" on [page 226](#)

5.85.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Document type in a coded form.

Datatype: "[DocumentType6Code](#)" on [page 300](#)

5.85.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on [page 292](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292

5.86 ReferredDocumentType4__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CodeOrProprietary | <CdOrPrtry> | | [1..1] | | 226 |
| | Issuer | <Issr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 226 |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 224

5.86.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocumentType3Choice 1" on page 225 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 225 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | ⚠ | 225 |

5.86.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Type/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292

5.87 RegulatoryAuthority2__1

Definition: Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 227 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 227 |

Used in element(s)

"Authority" on page 228

5.87.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Authority/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 288

5.87.2 Country

XML Tag: Ctry







Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of the entity that requires the regulatory reporting information.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

5.88 RegulatoryReporting3__1

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and/or statutory requirements.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DebitCreditReportingIndicator | <DbtCdtRptgInd> | | [0..1] | | 228 |
| | Authority | <Authrty> | | [0..1] | | 228 |
| | Details | <Dtls> | | [0..*] | | 228 |

Used in element(s)

"RegulatoryReporting" on page 90

5.88.1 DebitCreditReportingIndicator

XML Tag: DbtCdtRptgInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Datatype: "RegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 325







5.88.2 Authority


XML Tag: Authrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

The **Authrty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RegulatoryAuthority2 1" on page 227 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 227 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 227 |







5.88.3 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the regulatory reporting information.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "StructuredRegulatoryReporting3 1" on page 248 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 248 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 249 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 249 |
| | Information | <Inf> | | [0..*] | ⚠ | 250 |

5.89 RemittanceAmount2__1

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ⬢ Ignored - ⬢ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DuePayableAmount | <DuePyblAmt> | | [0..1] | | 229 |
| | DiscountAppliedAmount | <DscntApldAmt> | | [0..*] | | 229 |
| | CreditNoteAmount | <CdtNoteAmt> | | [0..1] | | 230 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..*] | | 230 |
| | AdjustmentAmountAndReason | <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> | | [0..*] | | 230 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 231 |

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentAmount" on page 251

5.89.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281







5.89.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApIdAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DiscountAmountAndType1 1](#)" on page 99 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 99 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 100 |

5.89.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 281







5.89.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountAndType1 1](#)" on page 256 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 257 |







5.89.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentAdjustment1 1](#)" on page 101 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 101 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CreditDebitIndicator | <CdtDbtInd> | | [0..1] | | 101 |
| | Reason | <Rsn> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 102 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 102 |

5.89.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

5.90 RemittanceAmount3__1

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DuePayableAmount | <DuePyblAmt> | | [0..1] | | 231 |
| | DiscountAppliedAmount | <DscntApldAmt> | | [0..*] | | 231 |
| | CreditNoteAmount | <CdtNoteAmt> | | [0..1] | | 232 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..*] | | 232 |
| | AdjustmentAmountAndReason | <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> | | [0..*] | | 232 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 233 |

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 105

5.90.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

5.90.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApIdAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DiscountAmountAndType1__1](#)" on page 99 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 99 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 100 |

5.90.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 281

5.90.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountAndType1__1](#)" on page 256 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 257 |

5.90.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason



XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentAdjustment1__1](#)" on page 101 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 101 |
| | CreditDebitIndicator | <CdtDbtInd> | | [0..1] | | 101 |
| | Reason | <Rsn> | | [0..1] |  | 102 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] |  | 102 |

5.90.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt







Presence: [0..1]




Definition: Amount of money remitted.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

5.91 RemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Unstructured | <Ustrd> | | [0..*] |  R[0..1] | 233 |
| | Structured | <Strd> | | [0..*] |   | 234 |

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceInformation" on page 91

5.91.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 288
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured
Synonym (Remittance Information): 70







5.91.2 Structured


XML Tag: Strd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

The **Strd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "StructuredRemittanceInformation16__1" on page 250 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | ReferredDocumentInformation | <RfrdDocInf> | | [0..*] | | 250 |
| | ReferredDocumentAmount | <RfrdDocAmt> | | [0..1] | | 251 |
| | CreditorReferenceInformation | <CdtrRefInf> | | [0..1] | | 251 |
| | Invoice | <Invcr> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | Invoicee | <Invcee> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | TaxRemittance | <TaxRmt> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | GarnishmentRemittance | <GrnshmtRmt> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | AdditionalRemittanceInformation | <AddtlRmtInf> | | [0..3] |  | 254 |


Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured
Comment:
Restrictions applied to sub elements will be removed when it is confirmed that Remittance Information/Structured must be removed.

5.92 RemittanceLocation7__1

Definition: Provides information on the remittance advice.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | RemittanceIdentification | <RmtId> | | [0..1] |  | 235 |
| | RemittanceLocationDetails | <RmtLctnDtls> | | [0..*] | R[0..2] | 235 |

Used in element(s)

"RelatedRemittanceInformation" on page 91

5.92.1 RemittanceIdentification

XML Tag: RmtId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292







5.92.2 RemittanceLocationDetails


XML Tag: RmtLctnDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

The **RmtLctnDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceLocationData1_1" on page 236 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [1..1] | | 236 |
| | ElectronicAddress | <ElctrncAdr> | | [0..1] |  | 236 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 237 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.93 RemittanceLocationData1__1

Definition: Provides additional details on the remittance advice.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [1..1] | | 236 |
| | ElectronicAddress | <ElctrncAdr> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 236 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 237 |

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceLocationDetails" on page 235

5.93.1 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Datatype: "RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 325

5.93.2 ElectronicAddress

XML Tag: ElctrncAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended" on page 290

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/ElectronicAddress

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended on page 290

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/ElectronicAddress

Comment:

The lenght is Max2048Text in order to allow inclusion of an URL







5.93.3 PostalAddress


XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.







The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NameAndAddress16](#) 1" on [page 144](#) for details)


 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [1..1] |  | 145 |
| | Address | <Adr> | | [1..1] | | 145 |

5.94 ServiceLevel8Choice

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 237 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 237 |

Used in element(s)

"[ServiceLevel](#)" on [page 183](#)

5.94.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: "[ExternalServiceLevel1Code](#)" on [page 313](#)

5.94.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.







Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319



Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel/Proprietary) is removed.

5.95 SettlementDateTimelIndication1__1

Definition: Information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | DebitDateTime | <DbtDtTm> | | [0..1] |  | 238 |
| | CreditDateTime | <CdtDtTm> | | [0..1] |  | 238 |

Used in element(s)

"SettlementTimeIndication" on page 66

5.95.1 DebitDateTime

XML Tag: DbtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "CBPR DateTime" on page 287

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime
Type changed to: CBPR DateTime on page 287
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime
Comment:
The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes

5.95.2 CreditDateTime

XML Tag: CdtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "CBPR DateTime" on page 287

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime

Type changed to: CBPR DateTime on page 287

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime

Comment:

The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes

5.96 SettlementInstruction7__1

Definition: Provides further details on the settlement of the instruction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | | [1..1] | ⚠ | 241 |
| | SettlementAccount | <SttlmAcct> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 241 |
| | ClearingSystem | <ClrSys> | | [0..1] | ⊘ | 242 |
| | InstructingReimbursementAgent | <InstgRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 242 |
| | InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount | <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 243 |
| | InstructedReimbursementAgent | <InstdRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 244 |
| | InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount | <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 244 |
| | ThirdReimbursementAgent | <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 245 |
| | ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount | <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 246 |

Rules

R18 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

Error handling:

– Error severity: Fatal

- *Error Code:* X00040
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent.

R19 SettlementMethodAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00018
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method INGA or INDA.

R20 SettlementMethodCoverRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00075
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method with settlement account and clearing system.

R21 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00076
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method and reimbursement agents.

R22 SettlementMethodClearingRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00019
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method CLRG.

R23 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal

- *Error Code:* X00038
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing reimbursement agent account.

R24 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00037
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed reimbursement agent account.

R25 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00039
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent account.

Used in element(s)

"SettlementInformation" on page 139

5.96.1 SettlementMethod

XML Tag: SttlmMtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

Datatype: "SettlementMethod1Code" on page 327

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod
Synonym (Settlement Method implicit in MTs and derived from the presence of certain elements.): N/A







5.96.2 SettlementAccount


XML Tag: SttlmAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

The **SttlmAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 43 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount
 Synonym (Sender's Correspondent (option 53B - account to be debited)): 53B







5.96.3 ClearingSystem

XML Tag: ClrSys

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSys** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice" on page 52 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 52 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] | | 52 |

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem) is removed.

5.96.4 InstructingReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent
Synonym (Sender's Correspondent): 53a

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.96.5 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 43 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount
Synonym (Sender's Correspondent - Party Identifier): 53A or 53D

5.96.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent
Synonym (Receiver's Correspondent): 54a
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent
Comment:
In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.







5.96.7 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount


XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 43 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount
 Synonym (Receiver's Correspondent - Party Identifier): 54a

5.96.8 ThirdReimbursementAgent







XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgt


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 33 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | | [1..1] | | 34 |
| | BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | | [0..1] |  | 34 |

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent
 Synonym (Third Reimbursement Institution): 55a
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent
Comment:
 In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make

sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.







5.96.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount


XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38_1](#)" on [page 43](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Identification | <Id> | | [1..1] | | 43 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 43 |
| | Currency | <Ccy> | | [0..1] | | 44 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 44 |
| | Proxy | <Prxy> | | [0..1] | | 45 |





Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount](#)
 Synonym (Third Reimbursement Institution - Party Identifier): 55a

5.97 SettlementTimeRequest2__1

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | CLSTime | <CLSTm> | | [0..1] |  | 247 |
| | TillTime | <TillTm> | | [0..1] |  | 247 |
| | FromTime | <FrTm> | | [0..1] |  | 247 |
| | RejectTime | <RjctTm> | | [0..1] |  | 248 |

Used in element(s)

"[SettlementTimeRequest](#)" on [page 67](#)

5.97.1 CLSTime

XML Tag: CLSTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by which the amount of money must be credited, with confirmation, to the CLS Bank's account at the central bank.

Usage: Time must be expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "CBPR_Time" on page 294

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime
Type changed to: CBPR_Time on page 294
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime
Comment:
The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes

5.97.2 TillTime

XML Tag: TillTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time until when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: "CBPR_Time" on page 294

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/TillTime
Type changed to: CBPR_Time on page 294
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/TillTime
Comment:
The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes

5.97.3 FromTime

XML Tag: FrTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time as from when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: "CBPR_Time" on page 294

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/FromTime

Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 294](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/FromTime

Comment:

The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes

5.97.4 RejectTime

XML Tag: RjctTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by when the payment must be settled to avoid rejection.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 294](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/RejectTime

Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 294](#)







- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/RejectTime





Comment:

The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes

5.98 StructuredRegulatoryReporting3__1

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] |  | 248 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | Country | <Ctry> | | [0..1] | | 249 |
| | Code | <Cd> | | [0..1] |  | 249 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [0..1] |  | 249 |
| | Information | <Inf> | | [0..*] |  | 250 |

Used in element(s)

["Details" on page 228](#)

5.98.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the information supplied in the regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Details/Type**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

5.98.2 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.98.3 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 298

5.98.4 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, purpose, and reason for the transaction to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements in a coded form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax10Text" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Details/Code**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax10Text on page 288

5.98.5 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements.

Datatype: "CBPR_Amount_1" on page 286

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Details/Amount

Type changed to: CBPR Amount on page 286

5.98.6 Information

XML Tag: Inf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional details that cater for specific domestic regulatory requirements.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Details/Information

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 291

5.99 StructuredRemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | ReferredDocumentInformation | <RfrdDocInf> | | [0..*] | | 250 |
| | ReferredDocumentAmount | <RfrdDocAmt> | | [0..1] | | 251 |
| | CreditorReferenceInformation | <CdtrRefInf> | | [0..1] | | 251 |
| | Invoicer | <Invcr> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | Invoicee | <Invcee> | | [0..1] | | 252 |
| | TaxRemittance | <TaxRmt> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | GarnishmentRemittance | <GrnshmtRmt> | | [0..1] | | 253 |
| | AdditionalRemittanceInformation | <AddtlRmtInf> | | [0..3] | ⚠ | 254 |

Used in element(s)

"Structured" on page 234

5.99.1 ReferredDocumentInformation

XML Tag: RfrdDocInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ReferredDocumentInformation7_1](#)" on page 223 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 224 |
| | Number | <Nb> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 224 |
| | RelatedDate | <RltdDt> | | [0..1] | | 224 |
| | LineDetails | <LineDtls> | | [0..*] | | 224 |

5.99.2 ReferredDocumentAmount

XML Tag: RfrdDocAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount2_1](#)" on page 229 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | DuePayableAmount | <DuePyblAmt> | | [0..1] | | 229 |
| | DiscountAppliedAmount | <DscntApldAmt> | | [0..*] | | 229 |
| | CreditNoteAmount | <CdtNoteAmt> | | [0..1] | | 230 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..*] | | 230 |
| | AdjustmentAmountAndReason | <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> | | [0..*] | | 230 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 231 |







5.99.3 CreditorReferenceInformation


XML Tag: CdtrRefInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

The **CdtrRefInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceInformation2_1](#)" on page 92 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 92 |
| | Reference | <Ref> | | [0..1] |  | 93 |







5.99.4 Invoicer




XML Tag: Invcr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

The **Invcr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_4](#)" on page 175 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 177 |
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] |  | 177 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 178 |







5.99.5 Invoicee


XML Tag: Invcce

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

The **Invcce** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_4](#)" on page 175 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 176 |
| | PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | | [0..1] | | 176 |
| | Identification | <Id> | | [0..1] | | 177 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | CountryOfResidence | <CtryOfRes> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 177 |
| | ContactDetails | <CtctDtls> | | [0..1] | 🚫 | 178 |

5.99.6 TaxRemittance

XML Tag: TaxRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

The **TaxRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation7_1](#)" on page 260 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [0..1] | | 260 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [0..1] | | 261 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] | | 261 |
| | AdministrationZone | <AdmstnZone> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 261 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 262 |
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 262 |
| | TotalTaxableBaseAmount | <TtlTaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 262 |
| | TotalTaxAmount | <TtlTaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 262 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 263 |
| | SequenceNumber | <SeqNb> | | [0..1] | | 263 |
| | Record | <Rcrd> | | [0..*] | | 263 |

5.99.7 GarnishmentRemittance


XML Tag: GrnshmtRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

The **GrnshmtRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Garnishment3_1](#)" on page 115 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [1..1] | | 115 |
| | Garnishee | <Grnshee> | | [0..1] | | 116 |
| | GarnishmentAdministrator | <GrnshmtAdmstr> | | [0..1] | | 116 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] |  | 117 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 117 |
| | RemittedAmount | <RmtdAmt> | | [0..1] | | 117 |
| | FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator | <FmlyMdclnsrncInd> | | [0..1] | | 117 |
| | EmployeeTerminationIndicator | <MplyeeTermntnInd> | | [0..1] | | 117 |

5.99.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: AddtlRmtInf

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288






Usage Guideline details


- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/AdditionalRemittanceInformation

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288

5.100 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | Envelope | <Envlp> | | [1..1] | | 255 |

Rules

R50 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["SupplementaryData" on page 28](#), ["SupplementaryData" on page 92](#)

5.100.1 PlaceAndName

XML Tag: PlcAndNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 319](#)

5.100.2 Envelope







XML Tag: Envlp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

5.101 TaxAmount2

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Rate | <Rate> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | TaxableBaseAmount | <TaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | TotalAmount | <TtlAmt> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | Details | <Dtls> | | [0..*] | | 256 |

Used in element(s)

["TaxAmount" on page 274](#), ["TaxAmount" on page 278](#)

5.101.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate" on page 322](#)

5.101.2 TaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281](#)

5.101.3 TotalAmount

XML Tag: TtlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281](#)







5.101.4 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.







The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecordDetails2" on page 279](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 279 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 279 |

5.102 TaxAmountAndType1__1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 257 |

Used in element(s)

["TaxAmount" on page 232](#), ["TaxAmount" on page 230](#)







5.102.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountType1Choice__1](#)" on [page 257](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 257 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 257 |

5.102.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on [page 281](#)

5.103 TaxAmountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|
| | Code | <Cd> | {Or | [1..1] | | 257 |
| | Proprietary | <Prtry> | Or} | [1..1] |  | 257 |

Used in element(s)

"[Type](#)" on [page 256](#)

5.103.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "[ExternalTaxAmountType1Code](#)" on [page 314](#)

5.103.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.







Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on [page 292](#)


Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/TaxAmount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/TaxAmount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292

5.104 TaxAuthorisation1__1

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Title | <Titl> | | [0..1] | | 258 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 258 |

Used in element(s)

"Authorisation" on page 269

5.104.1 Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.104.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.







Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 288



Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/Authorisation/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 288

5.105 TaxAuthorisation1__2

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Title | <Titl> | | [0..1] |  | 259 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 259 |

Used in element(s)

"Authorisation" on page 271

5.105.1 Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation/Title
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation/Title
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.105.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 288

5.106 TaxInformation7__1

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [0..1] | | 260 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [0..1] | | 261 |
| | UltimateDebtor | <UltmtDbtr> | | [0..1] | | 261 |
| | AdministrationZone | <AdmstnZone> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 261 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 262 |
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 262 |
| | TotalTaxableBaseAmount | <TtlTaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 262 |
| | TotalTaxAmount | <TtlTaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 262 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 263 |
| | SequenceNumber | <SeqNb> | | [0..1] | | 263 |
| | Record | <Rcrd> | | [0..*] | | 263 |

Used in element(s)

"TaxRemittance" on page 253

5.106.1 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1__1" on page 267 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 268 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | ⚠ | 268 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] |  | 268 |







5.106.2 Debtor




XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2_2" on page 270 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] |  | 270 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] |  | 271 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] |  | 271 |
| | Authorisation | <Authstn> | | [0..1] | | 271 |







5.106.3 UltimateDebtor




XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2_2" on page 270 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] |  | 270 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] |  | 271 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] |  | 271 |
| | Authorisation | <Authstn> | | [0..1] | | 271 |

5.106.4 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/AdministrationZone

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.106.5 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/ReferenceNumber

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 288

5.106.6 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Method

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.106.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

5.106.8 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

5.106.9 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.106.10 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 321







5.106.11 Record








XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.







The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2 2" on page 275 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] |  | 276 |
| | Category | <Ctgy> | | [0..1] |  | 276 |
| | CategoryDetails | <CtgyDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 276 |
| | DebtorStatus | <DbtrSts> | | [0..1] |  | 277 |
| | CertificateIdentification | <CertId> | | [0..1] |  | 277 |
| | FormsCode | <FrmsCd> | | [0..1] |  | 277 |
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 278 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 278 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] |  | 278 |

5.107 TaxInformation8__1

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Creditor | <Cdtr> | | [0..1] | | 264 |
| | Debtor | <Dbtr> | | [0..1] | | 264 |
| | AdministrationZone | <AdmstnZone> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | ReferenceNumber | <RefNb> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | Method | <Mtd> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | TotalTaxableBaseAmount | <TtlTaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | TotalTaxAmount | <TtlTaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 265 |
| | Date | <Dt> | | [0..1] | | 266 |
| | SequenceNumber | <SeqNb> | | [0..1] | | 266 |
| | Record | <Rcrd> | | [0..*] | | 266 |

Used in element(s)

"Tax" on page 90







5.107.1 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1" on page 266 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 267 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 267 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 267 |







5.107.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty2_1](#)" on page 269 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 269 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 269 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 269 |
| | Authorisation | <Authstn> | | [0..1] | | 269 |

5.107.3 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 319

5.107.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 318

5.107.5 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 319

5.107.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 281

5.107.7 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

5.107.8 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.107.9 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 321







5.107.10 Record


XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.







The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2_1" on page 273 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 273 |
| | Category | <Ctgy> | | [0..1] | | 273 |
| | CategoryDetails | <CtgyDtls> | | [0..1] | | 273 |
| | DebtorStatus | <DbtrSts> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | CertificateIdentification | <CertId> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | FormsCode | <FrmsCd> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] |  | 275 |

5.108 TaxParty1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 267 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 267 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 267 |

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 264

5.108.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.108.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.108.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Type of tax payer.


Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.109 TaxParty1__1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] |  | 268 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] |  | 268 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] |  | 268 |

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 260

5.109.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.109.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.109.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292







Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292

5.110 TaxParty2__1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] | | 269 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] | | 269 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] | | 269 |
| | Authorisation | <Authstn> | | [0..1] | | 269 |

Used in element(s)

"Debtor" on page 264

5.110.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.110.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.110.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319







5.110.4 Authorisation


XML Tag: Authstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.







The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAuthorisation1_1](#)" on [page 258](#) for details)




 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Title | <Titl> | | [0..1] | | 258 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 258 |

5.111 TaxParty2__2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | TaxIdentification | <TaxId> | | [0..1] |  | 270 |
| | RegistrationIdentification | <RegnId> | | [0..1] |  | 271 |
| | TaxType | <TaxTp> | | [0..1] |  | 271 |
| | Authorisation | <Authstn> | | [0..1] | | 271 |

Used in element(s)

"Debtor" on [page 261](#), "UltimateDebtor" on [page 261](#)

5.111.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on [page 292](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxIdentification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on [page 292](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxIdentification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on [page 292](#)

5.111.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/RegistrationIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.111.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292







5.111.4 Authorisation



XML Tag: Authstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.







The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAuthorisation1_2" on page 259 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Title | <Titl> | | [0..1] |  | 259 |
| | Name | <Nm> | | [0..1] |  | 259 |

5.112 TaxPeriod2

Definition: Period of time details related to the tax payment.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] | | 272 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 272 |
| | FromToDate | <FrToDt> | | [0..1] | | 272 |

Used in element(s)

"Period" on page 274, "Period" on page 278, "Period" on page 279

5.112.1 Year

XML Tag: Yr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 315

5.112.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 328







5.112.3 FromToDate

XML Tag: FrToDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.







The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DatePeriod2" on page 99 for details)


 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | FromDate | <FrDt> | | [1..1] | | 99 |
| | ToDate | <ToDt> | | [1..1] | | 99 |

5.113 TaxRecord2__1

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 273 |
| | Category | <Ctgy> | | [0..1] | | 273 |
| | CategoryDetails | <CtgyDtls> | | [0..1] | | 273 |
| | DebtorStatus | <DbtrSts> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | CertificateIdentification | <CertId> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | FormsCode | <FrmsCd> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 274 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] |  | 275 |

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 266

5.113.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.113.2 Category

XML Tag: Ctgy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.113.3 CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.113.4 DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.113.5 CertificateIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319

5.113.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 319







5.113.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 272 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] | | 272 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 272 |
| | FromDate | <FrToDt> | | [0..1] | | 272 |







5.113.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmount2](#)" on page 255 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Rate | <Rate> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | TaxableBaseAmount | <TaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | TotalAmount | <TtlAmt> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | Details | <Dtls> | | [0..*] | | 256 |

5.113.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.







Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#)" on page 288







Usage Guideline details


- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) on page 288

5.114 TaxRecord2__2

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] |  | 276 |
| | Category | <Ctgy> | | [0..1] |  | 276 |
| | CategoryDetails | <CtgyDtls> | | [0..1] |  | 276 |
| | DebtorStatus | <DbtrSts> | | [0..1] |  | 277 |
| | CertificateIdentification | <CertId> | | [0..1] |  | 277 |
| | FormsCode | <FrmsCd> | | [0..1] |  | 277 |

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|----|--------|---|------|
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 278 |
| | TaxAmount | <TaxAmt> | | [0..1] | | 278 |
| | AdditionalInformation | <AddtlInf> | | [0..1] |  | 278 |

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 263

5.114.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.114.2 Category

XML Tag: Ctgy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.114.3 CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgyDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CategoryDetails**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292

5.114.4 DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/DebtorStatus**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292

5.114.5 CertificateIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CertificateIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 292

5.114.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 292

5.114.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 272 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] | | 272 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 272 |
| | FromToDate | <FrToDt> | | [0..1] | | 272 |

5.114.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmount2" on page 255 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|-------------------|----------------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Rate | <Rate> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | TaxableBaseAmount | <TaxblBaseAmt> | | [0..1] | | 255 |
| | TotalAmount | <TtlAmt> | | [0..1] | | 256 |
| | Details | <Dtls> | | [0..*] | | 256 |

5.114.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 288

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/AdditionalInformation
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 288

5.115 TaxRecordDetails2

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Period | <Prd> | | [0..1] | | 279 |
| | Amount | <Amt> | | [1..1] | | 279 |

Used in element(s)

"Details" on page 256







5.115.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 272 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index | Message Item | <XML Tag> | Or | Mult. | Usage Guidelines | Page |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----|--------|------------------|------|
| | Year | <Yr> | | [0..1] | | 272 |
| | Type | <Tp> | | [0..1] | | 272 |
| | FromToDate | <FrToDt> | | [0..1] | | 272 |

5.115.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281

6 Message Datatypes

Note The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

6.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

| Attribute | Tag | Datatype |
|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|
| Currency | Ccy | "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 280 |

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 5 |
| minInclusive | 0 |
| totalDigits | 18 |

Rules

R17 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

"TotalInterbankSettlementAmount" on page 139

6.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|---------|------------|
| pattern | [A-Z]{3,3} |
|---------|------------|

Rules**R2 ActiveCurrency ✓**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00005
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code

Used in attribute(s)

"CBPR Amount" on page 286, "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 280, "CBPR Amount 1" on page 286

Restricts

"ParentCurrencyCode" on page 322

6.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

| Attribute | Tag | Datatype |
|-----------|-----|--|
| Currency | Ccy | "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 282 |

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 5 |
| minInclusive | 0 |
| totalDigits | 18 |

Rules**R49 CurrencyAmount ✓**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

["Amount" on page 100](#), ["Amount" on page 257](#), ["Amount" on page 101](#), ["Amount" on page 279](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 232](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 230](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 231](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 229](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 233](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 231](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 117](#), ["TaxableBaseAmount" on page 255](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 256](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 265](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 262](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 265](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 262](#)

6.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Rules**R26 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00006
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code.

Used in element(s)

["Currency" on page 44](#)

Used in attribute(s)

["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 281](#)

Restricts

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 322](#)

6.5 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---|
| ADDR | Postal | Address is the complete postal address. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------|--|
| BIZZ | Business | Address is the business address. |
| DLVY | DeliveryTo | Address is the address to which delivery is to take place. |
| HOME | Residential | Address is the home address. |
| MLTO | MailTo | Address is the address to which mail is sent. |
| PBOX | POBox | Address is a postal office (PO) box. |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 33](#)

Restricts

["AddressTypeCode" on page 283](#)

6.6 AddressTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------|--|
| ADDR | Postal | Address is the complete postal address. |
| BIZZ | Business | Address is the business address. |
| DLVY | DeliveryTo | Address is the address to which delivery is to take place. |
| HOME | Residential | Address is the home address. |
| MLTO | MailTo | Address is the address to which mail is sent. |
| PBOX | POBox | Address is a postal office (PO) box. |

Is restricted by

["AddressType2Code" on page 282](#)

6.7 AmountDirectionCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|----------------|---|
| CRDT | Credit | Operation is an increase. |
| DBIT | Debit | Operation is a decrease. |
| RVCD | ReversalCredit | Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| RVDB | ReversalDebit | Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry. |

Is restricted by

"CreditDebitCode" on page 298

6.8 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules

R48 AnyBIC ✓

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

Used in element(s)

"AnyBIC" on page 148, "AnyBIC" on page 149, "AnyBIC" on page 151, "AnyBIC" on page 146

6.9 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules

R28 BICFI ✓

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00001
- *Error Text:* Invalid FI BIC.

Used in element(s)

["BICFI" on page 108](#)

6.10 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 10 |
| totalDigits | 11 |

Used in element(s)

["ExchangeRate" on page 68](#)

6.11 BatchBookingIndicator

Definition: Identifies whether the sending party requests a single debit or credit entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Identifies that a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Meaning When False: Identifies that a single entry for each of the transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Used in element(s)

["BatchBooking" on page 138](#)

6.12 BusinessMessagePriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority levels for the BusinessMessage.

The different priorities are typically user / service / implementation dependent. The semantics of the different values for a Message (Set) need to be defined by the relevant user community (SEG.).

Type: CodeSet

Rules**R15 ValidationByTable**

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)"Priority" on page 42

6.13 CBPR_Amount

Definition:

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

| Attribute | Tag | Datatype |
|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|
| Currency | Ccy | "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 280 |

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 5 |
| minInclusive | 0 |
| totalDigits | 14 |

Rules**R1 CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

6.14 CBPR_Amount__1

*Definition:**Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

| Attribute | Tag | Datatype |
|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|
| Currency | Ccy | "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 280 |

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 5 |
| minInclusive | 0 |
| totalDigits | 14 |

Rules**R45 CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 49, "Amount" on page 249, "InstructedAmount" on page 68, "InterbankSettlementAmount" on page 65

6.15 CBPR_DateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm-m).

This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 2020-07-16T19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: DateTime

Format

| | |
|---------|--|
| pattern | .*(\+ -)((0[0-9]) (1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9] |
|---------|--|

Used in element(s)

["CreationDate" on page 41](#), ["CreationDateTime" on page 138](#), ["CreditDateTime" on page 238](#), ["Debit-DateTime" on page 238](#)

6.16 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax10Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 10 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| maxLength | 10 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,'+]+ |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 249](#)

6.17 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| maxLength | 140 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,'+]+ |

Used in element(s)

["AdditionalInformation" on page 275](#), ["InstructionInformation" on page 143](#), ["Name" on page 227](#), ["Name" on page 258](#)

6.18 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*='^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 140 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z\\-\\?:\\(\\)\\.,\\'+ !#\$%&*='^_`{ }\\~";<>@[\\]]+ |

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalInformation" on page 102, "AdditionalInformation" on page 278, "AdditionalRemittanceInformation" on page 254, "Name" on page 165, "Name" on page 168, "Name" on page 172, "Name" on page 145, "Name" on page 176, "Name" on page 259, "ReferenceNumber" on page 262, "ReferenceNumber" on page 117, "Unstructured" on page 233

6.19 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| maxLength | 16 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z\\-\\?:\\(\\)\\.,\\'+]+ |

Used in element(s)

"InstructionIdentification" on page 180

6.20 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*='^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|--|
| maxLength | 16 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z^\-?:(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%&!*^_`{ \}~";<>@[\\]]+ |

Used in element(s)

"BuildingNumber" on page 201, "BuildingNumber" on page 213, "PostBox" on page 203, "PostBox" on page 215, "PostCode" on page 205, "PostCode" on page 216

6.21 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 2048 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|\}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|--|
| maxLength | 2048 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z^\-?:(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%&!*^_`{ \}~";<>@[\\]]+ |

Used in element(s)

"ElectronicAddress" on page 236

6.22 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 28 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| maxLength | 28 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z^\-?:(\)\.,\'+]+ |

Used in element(s)

"MemberIdentification" on page 55

6.23 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 320 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 320 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z/\-?:\(\)\.,'+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }\~";<>@[\\]]+ |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 219

6.24 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 34 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "/" within the line.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|--|
| maxLength | 34 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | (([0-9a-zA-Z/\-?:\(\)\.,'+]([0-9a-zA-Z/\-?:\(\)\.,'+]*([0-9a-zA-Z/\-?:\(\)\.,'+])?*)) |

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 120

6.25 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,\'+]+ |

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemReference" on page 182](#), ["EndToEndIdentification" on page 180](#), ["Identification" on page 126](#), ["Identification" on page 132](#), ["Identification" on page 128](#), ["Identification" on page 134](#), ["Information" on page 250](#), ["Issuer" on page 121](#), ["Issuer" on page 127](#), ["Issuer" on page 133](#), ["Issuer" on page 128](#), ["Issuer" on page 134](#), ["MessageIdentification" on page 137](#), ["Proprietary" on page 31](#), ["Proprietary" on page 46](#), ["Proprietary" on page 221](#), ["Proprietary" on page 153](#), ["Proprietary" on page 191](#), ["Proprietary" on page 223](#), ["TransactionIdentification" on page 181](#), ["Type" on page 248](#)

6.26 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*='^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]+

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|--|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%&*='^_`{ }~";<>@[\\]]+ |

Used in element(s)

["AddressLine" on page 218](#), ["AdministrationZone" on page 261](#), ["BuildingName" on page 202](#), ["BuildingName" on page 214](#), ["Category" on page 276](#), ["CategoryDetails" on page 276](#), ["CertificateIdentification" on page 277](#), ["CityOfBirth" on page 97](#), ["CountrySubDivision" on page 208](#), ["CountrySubDivision" on page 217](#), ["DebtorStatus" on page 277](#), ["Description" on page 104](#), ["DistrictName" on page 208](#), ["DistrictName" on page 217](#), ["FormsCode" on page 277](#), ["Identification" on page 129](#), ["Identification" on page 135](#), ["Issuer" on page 226](#), ["Issuer" on page 106](#), ["Issuer" on page 95](#), ["Issuer" on page 130](#), ["Issuer" on page 136](#), ["Issuer" on page 119](#), ["Method" on page 262](#), ["Number" on page 224](#), ["Number" on page 103](#), ["Proprietary" on page 225](#), ["Proprietary" on page 105](#), ["Proprietary" on page 100](#), ["Proprietary" on page 257](#), ["Proprietary" on page 94](#), ["Proprietary" on page 154](#), ["Proprietary" on page 192](#), ["Proprietary" on page 118](#), ["ProvinceOfBirth" on page 97](#), ["Reference" on page 93](#), ["RegistrationIdentification" on page 268](#), ["RegistrationIdentification" on page 271](#), ["RemittanceIdentification" on page 235](#), ["TaxIdentification" on page 268](#), ["TaxIdentification" on page 270](#), ["TaxType" on page 268](#), ["TaxType" on page 271](#), ["Title" on page 259](#), ["TownLocationName" on page 207](#), ["TownLocationName" on page 216](#), ["TownName" on page 206](#), ["TownName" on page 216](#), ["Type" on page 276](#)

6.27 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 4 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|--|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z\\-\\?\\:\\(\\)\\.\\'\\+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[\\]]+ |

Used in element(s)

["Reason" on page 102](#)

6.28 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| maxLength | 70 |
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z\\-\\?\\:\\(\\)\\.\\'\\+]+ |

Used in element(s)

["Name" on page 44](#)

6.29 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 70 |
|-----------|----|

| | |
|-----------|--|
| minLength | 1 |
| pattern | [0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%&\'*^_`{\ }~";<>@[\\]]+ |

Used in element(s)

"Department" on page 199, "Department" on page 212, "Floor" on page 203, "Floor" on page 214, "Room" on page 204, "Room" on page 215, "StreetName" on page 200, "StreetName" on page 213, "SubDepartment" on page 200, "SubDepartment" on page 212

6.30 CBPR_Time

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Time

Format

| | |
|---------|--|
| pattern | .*(\+ -)((0[0-9]) (1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9] |
|---------|--|

Used in element(s)

"CLSTime" on page 247, "FromTime" on page 247, "RejectTime" on page 248, "TillTime" on page 247

6.31 ChargeBearerType1Code

Definition: Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-----------------|--|
| CRED | BorneByCreditor | All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-----------------------|--|
| DEBT | BorneByDebtor | All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor. |
| SHAR | Shared | <p>In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.</p> <hr/> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/Shared <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CBPR_SHAR_TextualRule: <p>If deduct taken then charge information is mandatory. It is optional for initiator (not taking deduct).</p> • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/Shared <p>Synonym (Details of Charges_SHA): 71A</p> <hr/> |
| SLEV | FollowingServiceLevel | <p>Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p> <hr/> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/FollowingServiceLevel) is removed. <hr/> |

Used in element(s)

"ChargeBearer" on page 68

Restricts

"ChargeBearerTypeCode" on page 296

6.32 ChargeBearerTypeCode

Definition: Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-----------------------|--|
| CRED | BorneByCreditor | All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor. |
| DEBT | BorneByDebtor | All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor. |
| SHAR | Shared | In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor. |
| SLEV | FollowingServiceLevel | Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme. |

Is restricted by

"ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 294

6.33 ClearingChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| BOOK | BookTransfer | Payment through internal book transfer. |
| MPNS | MassPaymentNetSystem | Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system. |
| RTGS | RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem | Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system. |
| RTNS | RealTimeNetSettlementSystem | Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system. |

Used in element(s)

"ClearingChannel" on page 183

Restricts

"ClearingChannelCode" on page 296

6.34 ClearingChannelCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| BOOK | BookTransfer | Payment through internal book transfer. |
| MPNS | MassPaymentNetSystem | Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system. |
| RTGS | RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem | Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system. |
| RTNS | RealTimeNetSettlementSystem | Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system. |

Is restricted by

"ClearingChannel2Code" on page 296

6.35 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|--|
| CODU | CopyDuplicate | Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent. |
| COPY | Copy | Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes. |
| DUPL | Duplicate | Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent. |

Used in element(s)

"CopyDuplicate" on page 41

Restricts

"CopyDuplicateCode" on page 297

6.36 CopyDuplicateCode

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| CODU | CopyDuplicate | Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-----------|--|
| | | is a duplicate of a message previously sent. |
| COPY | Copy | Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes. |
| DUPL | Duplicate | Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent. |

Is restricted by

"CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 297

6.37 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Rules

R47 Country ✓

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00004
- *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

Used in element(s)

"Country" on page 209, "Country" on page 218, "Country" on page 227, "Country" on page 249, "Country" on page 196, "CountryOfBirth" on page 98, "CountryOfBirth" on page 96, "CountryOfResidence" on page 166, "CountryOfResidence" on page 170, "CountryOfResidence" on page 174, "CountryOfResidence" on page 177, "CountryOfResidence" on page 163

6.38 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---------------------------|
| CRDT | Credit | Operation is an increase. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------|--------------------------|
| DBIT | Debit | Operation is a decrease. |

Used in element(s)

"CreditDebitIndicator" on page 101

Restricts

"AmountDirectionCode" on page 283

6.39 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 17 |
| totalDigits | 18 |

Used in element(s)

"ControlSum" on page 139

6.40 DocumentType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|----------------------------------|---|
| DISP | DispatchAdvice | Document is a dispatch advice. |
| FXDR | ForeignExchangeDealReference | Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers. |
| PUOR | PurchaseOrder | Document is a purchase order. |
| RADM | RemittanceAdviceMessage | Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction. |
| RPIN | RelatedPaymentInstruction | Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario. |
| SCOR | StructuredCommunicationReference | Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction. |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 94

Restricts"DocumentTypeCode" on page 301

6.41 DocumentType6Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.*Type:* CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--|---|
| AROI | AccountReceivableOpenItem | Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document. |
| BOLD | BillOfLading | Document is a shipping notice. |
| CINV | CommercialInvoice | Document is an invoice. |
| CMCN | CommercialContract | Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services. |
| CNFA | CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment | Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction. |
| CREN | CreditNote | Document is a credit note. |
| DEBN | DebitNote | Document is a debit note. |
| DISP | DispatchAdvice | Document is a dispatch advice. |
| DNFA | DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment | Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction. |
| HIRI | HireInvoice | Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment. |
| MSIN | MeteredServiceInvoice | Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter. |
| PUOR | PurchaseOrder | Document is a purchase order. |
| SBIN | SelfBilledInvoice | Document is an invoice issued by the debtor. |
| SOAC | StatementOfAccount | Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier. |
| TSUT | TradeServicesUtilityTransaction | Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility. |
| VCHR | Voucher | Document is an electronic payment document. |

Used in element(s)"Code" on page 225

Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 301

6.42 DocumentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--|--|
| AROI | AccountReceivableOpenItem | Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document. |
| BOLD | BillOfLading | Document is a shipping notice. |
| CINV | CommercialInvoice | Document is an invoice. |
| CMCN | CommercialContract | Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services. |
| CNFA | CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment | Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction. |
| CRCP | CustomerReceipt | When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Customer receipt. |
| CREN | CreditNote | Document is a credit note. |
| DEBN | DebitNote | Document is a debit note. |
| DISP | DispatchAdvice | Document is a dispatch advice. |
| DNFA | DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment | Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction. |
| FXDR | ForeignExchangeDealReference | Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers. |
| HIRI | HireInvoice | Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment. |
| HRCP | CashierReceipt | When the Sale system print the Cashier copy of the Payment receipt. |
| JNRL | Journal | When the POI or the Sale System wants to store a message on the journal printer or electronic journal of the Sale Terminal (it is sometimes a Sale Logging/Journal Printer). |
| MSIN | MeteredServiceInvoice | Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter. |
| PUOR | PurchaseOrder | Document is a purchase order. |
| RADM | RemittanceAdviceMessage | Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|----------------------------------|---|
| RPIN | RelatedPaymentInstruction | Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario. |
| SBIN | SelfBilledInvoice | Document is an invoice issued by the debtor. |
| SCOR | StructuredCommunicationReference | Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction. |
| SOAC | StatementOfAccount | Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier. |
| SRCP | SaleReceipt | When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Sale receipt. |
| TSUT | TradeServicesUtilityTransaction | Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility. |
| VCHR | Voucher | Document is an electronic payment document. |

Is restricted by

"DocumentType3Code" on page 299, "DocumentType6Code" on page 300

6.43 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 124

6.44 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength 4
minLength 1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 31](#)

Restricts

["ExternalAccountIdentificationCode" on page 303](#)

6.45 ExternalAccountIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 302](#)

6.46 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 46](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCashAccountTypeCode" on page 303](#)

6.47 ExternalCashAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 303

6.48 ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 3 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 52

Restricts

"ExternalCashClearingSystemCode" on page 304

6.49 ExternalCashClearingSystemCode

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 304

6.50 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 48

Restricts

"ExternalCategoryPurposeCode" on page 305

6.51 ExternalCategoryPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 305

6.52 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 5 |
|-----------|---|

| | |
|-----------|---|
| minLength | 1 |
|-----------|---|

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 50](#)

Restricts

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode" on page 306](#)

6.53 ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 5 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 305](#)

6.54 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 100](#)

Restricts

["ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode" on page 306](#)

6.55 ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 306

6.56 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 105

Restricts

"ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode" on page 307

6.57 ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 307

6.58 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 107

Restricts

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode" on page 308

6.59 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 307

6.60 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 118](#)

Restricts

["ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode" on page 309](#)

6.61 ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 308](#)

6.62 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 144](#)

Restricts

["ExternalLocalInstrumentCode" on page 309](#)

6.63 ExternalLocalInstrumentCode

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 309

6.64 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 153, "Code" on page 154, "Code" on page 152

Restricts

"ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode" on page 310

6.65 ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 310

6.66 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 191](#), ["Code" on page 192](#), ["Code" on page 190](#)

Restricts

["ExternalPersonIdentificationCode" on page 311](#)

6.67 ExternalPersonIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 311](#)

6.68 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 221

Restricts

"ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode" on page 312

6.69 ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 311

6.70 ExternalPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 223

Restricts

"ExternalPurposeCode" on page 313

6.71 ExternalPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 312

6.72 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

Definition: Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 237

Restricts

"ExternalServiceLevelCode" on page 313

6.73 ExternalServiceLevelCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 313

6.74 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 257

Restricts

"ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode" on page 314

6.75 ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Is restricted by

"ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 314

6.76 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Rules

R27 IBAN ✓

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00003
- *Error Text:* Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

Used in element(s)

["IBAN" on page 30](#)

6.77 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

Used in element(s)

["BirthDate" on page 96](#), ["BirthDate" on page 95](#), ["Date" on page 249](#), ["Date" on page 266](#), ["Date" on page 263](#), ["Date" on page 117](#), ["FromDate" on page 99](#), ["InterbankSettlementDate" on page 139](#), ["InterbankSettlementDate" on page 66](#), ["PoolingAdjustmentDate" on page 67](#), ["RelatedDate" on page 224](#), ["RelatedDate" on page 103](#), ["ToDate" on page 99](#), ["Year" on page 272](#)

6.78 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

Used in element(s)

"AcceptanceDateTime" on page 67

6.79 Instruction3Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------|--|
| CHQB | PayCreditorByCheque | (Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque. |
| HOLD | HoldCashForCreditor | Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification. |
| PHOB | PhoneBeneficiary | Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone. |
| TELB | Telecom | Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication. |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 142

Restricts

"InstructionCode" on page 317

6.80 Instruction4Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|----------------|--|
| PHOA | PhoneNextAgent | Please advise/contact next agent by phone. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|------------------|--|
| TELA | TelecomNextAgent | Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication. |

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 143

Restricts

"InstructionCode" on page 317

6.81 InstructionCode

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------|--|
| CHQB | PayCreditorByCheque | (Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque. |
| HOLD | HoldCashForCreditor | Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification. |
| PBEN | PayTheBeneficiary | (Ultimate) creditor to be paid only after verification of identity. |
| PHOA | PhoneNextAgent | Please advise/contact next agent by phone. |
| PHOB | PhoneBeneficiary | Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone. |
| TELA | TelecomNextAgent | Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication. |
| TELB | Telecom | Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication. |
| TFRO | TimeFrom | Payment instruction will be valid and eligible for execution from the date and time stipulated. |
| TTIL | TimeTill | Payment instruction is valid and eligible for execution until the date and time stipulated. Otherwise, the payment instruction will be rejected. |

Is restricted by

"Instruction3Code" on page 316, "Instruction4Code" on page 316

6.82 LEIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

Used in element(s)

["LEI" on page 110](#), ["LEI" on page 148](#), ["LEI" on page 150](#), ["LEI" on page 151](#), ["LEI" on page 36](#), ["LEI" on page 147](#)

6.83 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| maxLength | 128 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 155](#)

6.84 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| maxLength | 140 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

["InstructionInformation" on page 143](#), ["Name" on page 110](#), ["Name" on page 37](#), ["Name" on page 57](#), ["Name" on page 161](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 265](#)

6.85 Max15NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [0-9]{1,15}

Used in element(s)

"NumberOfTransactions" on page 138

6.86 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 16 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"BuildingNumber" on page 195, "PostBox" on page 195, "PostCode" on page 196

6.87 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|------|
| maxLength | 2048 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"EmailAddress" on page 58, "Identification" on page 142

6.88 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| maxLength | 350 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"PlaceAndName" on page 255, "Registry" on page 142

6.89 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"AdministrationZone" on page 265, "BuildingName" on page 195, "BusinessMessageIdentifier" on page 40, "BusinessService" on page 41, "Category" on page 273, "CategoryDetails" on page 273, "CertificateIdentification" on page 274, "CityOfBirth" on page 96, "CountrySubDivision" on page 196, "DebtorStatus" on page 274, "DistrictName" on page 196, "EmailPurpose" on page 58, "FormsCode" on page 274, "Identification" on page 36, "Identification" on page 123, "Identification" on page 125, "Identification" on page 131, "Issuer" on page 124, "Issuer" on page 124, "Issuer" on page 125, "Issuer" on page 131, "JobTitle" on page 58, "MessageDefinitionIdentifier" on page 40, "Method" on page 265, "Proprietary" on page 48, "Proprietary" on page 50, "Proprietary" on page 52, "Proprietary" on page 107, "Proprietary" on page 144, "Proprietary" on page 152, "Proprietary" on page 190, "Proprietary" on page 237, "ProvinceOfBirth" on page 95, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 269, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 267, "Responsibility" on page 58, "SchemeName" on page 124, "TaxIdentification" on page 269, "TaxIdentification" on page 267, "TaxType" on page 269, "TaxType" on page 267, "Title" on page 258, "TownLocationName" on page 196, "TownName" on page 196, "Type" on page 273

6.90 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 4 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"ChannelType" on page 155

6.91 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|----|
| maxLength | 70 |
| minLength | 1 |

Used in element(s)

"AddressLine" on page 210, "AddressLine" on page 197, "Department" on page 58, "Department" on page 194, "Floor" on page 195, "Room" on page 196, "StreetName" on page 195, "SubDepartment" on page 194

6.92 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| DOCT | Doctor | Title of the person is Doctor or Dr. |
| MADM | Madam | Title of the person is Madam. |
| MIKS | GenderNeutral | Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx). |
| MISS | Miss | Title of the person is Miss. |
| MIST | Mister | Title of the person is Mister or Mr. |

Used in element(s)

["NamePrefix" on page 57](#)

Restricts

["NamePrefixCode" on page 321](#)

6.93 NamePrefixCode

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| DOCT | Doctor | Title of the person is Doctor or Dr. |
| MADM | Madam | Title of the person is Madam. |
| MIKS | GenderNeutral | Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx). |
| MISS | Miss | Title of the person is Miss. |
| MIST | Mister | Title of the person is Mister or Mr. |

Is restricted by

["NamePrefix2Code" on page 321](#)

6.94 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 0 |
| totalDigits | 18 |

Used in element(s)

["SequenceNumber" on page 266](#), ["SequenceNumber" on page 263](#)

6.95 ParentCurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

| | |
|---------|------------|
| pattern | [A-Z]{3,3} |
|---------|------------|

Is restricted by

["ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 280](#), ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 282](#)

6.96 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

| | |
|----------------|----|
| fractionDigits | 10 |
| totalDigits | 11 |

Used in element(s)

["Rate" on page 255](#)

6.97 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+", and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| pattern | \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-\-]{1,30} |
|---------|---------------------------------|

Used in element(s)

["FaxNumber" on page 58](#), ["MobileNumber" on page 58](#), ["PhoneNumber" on page 57](#)

6.98 PreferredContactMethod1Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------------|---|
| CELL | MobileOrCellPhone | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone. |
| FAXX | Fax | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax. |
| LETT | Letter | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter. |
| MAIL | Email | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email. |
| PHON | Phone | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone. |

Used in element(s)

["PreferredMethod" on page 59](#)

Restricts

["PreferredContactMethodCode" on page 323](#)

6.99 PreferredContactMethodCode

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|-------------------|---|
| CELL | MobileOrCellPhone | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone. |
| FAXX | Fax | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax. |
| LETT | Letter | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter. |
| MAIL | Email | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email. |
| ONLI | Online | Preferred method used to reach the contact is online. |
| PHON | Phone | Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone. |

Is restricted by

["PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 323](#)

6.100 Priority2Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---------------------------|
| HIGH | High | Priority level is high. |
| NORM | Normal | Priority level is normal. |

Used in element(s)

"InstructionPriority" on page 182

Restricts

"PriorityCode" on page 324

6.101 Priority3Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---|
| HIGH | High | Priority level is high. |
| NORM | Normal | Priority level is normal. |
| URGT | Urgent | Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible). |

Used in element(s)

"SettlementPriority" on page 66

Restricts

"PriorityCode" on page 324

6.102 PriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|---|
| HIGH | High | Priority level is high. |
| LOWW | Low | Priority level is low. |
| NORM | Normal | Priority level is normal. |
| URGT | Urgent | Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible). |

Is restricted by

"Priority2Code" on page 323, "Priority3Code" on page 324

6.103 RegulatoryReportingType1Code

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|--|
| BOTH | Both | Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides. |
| CRED | Credit | Regulatory information applies to the credit side. |
| DEBT | Debit | Regulatory information applies to the debit side. |

Used in element(s)

["DebitCreditReportingIndicator"](#) on page 228

Restricts

["RegulatoryReportingTypeCode"](#) on page 325

6.104 RegulatoryReportingTypeCode

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------|--|
| BOTH | Both | Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides. |
| CRED | Credit | Regulatory information applies to the credit side. |
| DEBT | Debit | Regulatory information applies to the debit side. |

Is restricted by

["RegulatoryReportingType1Code"](#) on page 325

6.105 RemittanceLocationMethod2Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------------|---|
| EDIC | ElectronicDataInterchange | Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI). |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------------|---|
| EMAL | EMail | Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail. |
| FAXI | Fax | Remittance advice information must be faxed. |
| POST | Post | Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services. |
| SMSM | SMS | Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS). |
| URID | UniformResourceIdentifier | Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes. |

Used in element(s)

"Method" on page 236

Restricts

"RemittanceLocationMethodCode" on page 326

6.106 RemittanceLocationMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------------|---|
| EDIC | ElectronicDataInterchange | Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI). |
| EMAL | EMail | Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail. |
| FAXI | Fax | Remittance advice information must be faxed. |
| POST | Post | Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services. |
| SMSM | SMS | Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS). |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------------------|---|
| URID | UniformResourceIdentifier | Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes. |

Is restricted by

"RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 325

6.107 SettlementMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the credit transfer instruction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|------------------|--|
| CLRG | ClearingSystem | <p>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/ClearingSystem) is removed. • on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/ClearingSystem <p>Comment: Removed: Not relevant for CBPR+</p> |
| COVE | CoverMethod | Settlement is done through a cover payment. |
| INDA | InstructedAgent | Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. |
| INGA | InstructingAgent | Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain. |

Used in element(s)

"SettlementMethod" on page 241

Restricts

"SettlementMethodCode" on page 328

6.108 SettlementMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|------------------|--|
| CLRG | ClearingSystem | Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. |
| COVE | CoverMethod | Settlement is done through a cover payment. |
| INDA | InstructedAgent | Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. |
| INGA | InstructingAgent | Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain. |

Is restricted by

"SettlementMethod1Code" on page 327

6.109 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------------|--|
| HLF1 | FirstHalf | Tax is related to the first half of the period. |
| HLF2 | SecondHalf | Tax is related to the second half of the period. |
| MM01 | FirstMonth | Tax is related to the second month of the period. |
| MM02 | SecondMonth | Tax is related to the first month of the period. |
| MM03 | ThirdMonth | Tax is related to the third month of the period. |
| MM04 | FourthMonth | Tax is related to the fourth month of the period. |
| MM05 | FifthMonth | Tax is related to the fifth month of the period. |
| MM06 | SixthMonth | Tax is related to the sixth month of the period. |
| MM07 | SeventhMonth | Tax is related to the seventh month of the period. |
| MM08 | EighthMonth | Tax is related to the eighth month of the period. |
| MM09 | NinthMonth | Tax is related to the ninth month of the period. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| MM10 | TenthMonth | Tax is related to the tenth month of the period. |
| MM11 | EleventhMonth | Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period. |
| MM12 | TwelfthMonth | Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period. |
| QTR1 | FirstQuarter | Tax is related to the first quarter of the period. |
| QTR2 | SecondQuarter | Tax is related to the second quarter of the period. |
| QTR3 | ThirdQuarter | Tax is related to the third quarter of the period. |
| QTR4 | FourthQuarter | Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period. |

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 272

Restricts

"TaxRecordPeriodCode" on page 329

6.110 TaxRecordPeriodCode

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|--------------|--|
| HLF1 | FirstHalf | Tax is related to the first half of the period. |
| HLF2 | SecondHalf | Tax is related to the second half of the period. |
| MM01 | FirstMonth | Tax is related to the second month of the period. |
| MM02 | SecondMonth | Tax is related to the first month of the period. |
| MM03 | ThirdMonth | Tax is related to the third month of the period. |
| MM04 | FourthMonth | Tax is related to the fourth month of the period. |
| MM05 | FifthMonth | Tax is related to the fifth month of the period. |
| MM06 | SixthMonth | Tax is related to the sixth month of the period. |
| MM07 | SeventhMonth | Tax is related to the seventh month of the period. |

| Code | Name | Definition |
|------|---------------|---|
| MM08 | EighthMonth | Tax is related to the eighth month of the period. |
| MM09 | NinthMonth | Tax is related to the ninth month of the period. |
| MM10 | TenthMonth | Tax is related to the tenth month of the period. |
| MM11 | EleventhMonth | Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period. |
| MM12 | TwelfthMonth | Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period. |
| QTR1 | FirstQuarter | Tax is related to the first quarter of the period. |
| QTR2 | SecondQuarter | Tax is related to the second quarter of the period. |
| QTR3 | ThirdQuarter | Tax is related to the third quarter of the period. |
| QTR4 | FourthQuarter | Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period. |

Is restricted by

"TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 328

6.111 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: True

Meaning When False: False

Used in element(s)

"EmployeeTerminationIndicator" on page 117, "FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator" on page 117

6.112 UUIDv4Identifier

Definition: Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}

Used in element(s)

"UETR" on page 181

6.113 UnicodeChartsCode

Definition: codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on <http://unicode.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt>.

Type: CodeSet

Rules

R4 ValidationByTable

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["CharacterSet" on page 38](#)

6.114 UsageldentifierPatternText

Definition: 35 Character Text restricted to the Usage Identifier Pattern. That is, it must be a lower case string of maximum 35 characters containing the following elements separated by period

1. Short issuer organisation (Mandatory)
2. Business context (Mandatory and Repetitive)
3. Version (Mandatory)

Each element must be an alphanumeric string of maximum 10 characters except the Version that must be exactly 2 digits.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

| | |
|-----------|---|
| maxLength | 35 |
| minLength | 6 |
| pattern | [a-z0-9]{1,10}\.([a-z0-9]{1,10}\.)*\d\d |

6.115 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

Used in element(s)

"PossibleDuplicate" on page 42

Legal Notices

Copyright

SWIFT © 2023. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the SWIFT collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with SWIFT SCRL, you have no right to:

- authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.
- remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.
- re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

Confidentiality

This publication may contain SWIFT or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. SWIFT does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of SWIFT or its licensors.

Trademarks and Patents

SWIFT is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SCRL. The following are registered trademarks of SWIFT: SWIFT, the SWIFT logo, 3SKey, Innotribe, Sibos, SWIFTNet, MyStandards, SWIFTReady, and Accord. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.